ED 198 374 CE 028 093

TITLE Military Curricula for Vocational & Technical

Education. Entomology Specialist 1-5.

INSTITUTION Air Force Training Command, Sheppard AFB, Tex.: Ohio

State Univ., Columbus. National Center for Research

in Vocational Education.

SPONS AGENCY Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education (DHEW/OE),

Washington, D.C.

PUB DATE 15 May 75

NOTE 333p.

AVAILABLE FROM The National Center Clearinghouse, Dr. Shirley Chase,

The National Center for Research in Vocational

Education, The Ohio State University, 1960 Kenny Rd., Columbus, OH 43210 ("Pictorial Keys" only: write for

price).

EDFS PRICE MF01/PC14 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS \*Agricultural Education: Agricultural Occupations:

Agriculture: Behavioral Objectives: Course Descriptions: Curriculum Guides: Ecology:

\*Entomology: \*Equipment Maintenance: \*Equipment Utilization: Herbicides: Insecticides: Learning

Activities: Lesson Plans: \*Pesticides: Postsecondary

Education: Rats: Safety: Secondary Education:

Vocational Education: Zoology

IDENTIFIERS Military Curriculum Project: \*Pest Control: Pests

#### ABSTRACT

This plan of instruction, lesson plans, and student study guides and workbooks for a secondary-postsecondary level course for an entomology specialist are one of a number of military-developed curriculum packages selected for adaptation to vocational instruction and curriculum development in a civilian setting. The course includes training on procedures for insect and rodent control, collection and identification of specimens, determination of control measures, identification and use of treatment solutions, and operation and maintenance of insecticide dispersal equipment. Three blocks of instruction cover 155 hours: (1) Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides, and Equipment (11 lessons, 49 hours): (2) Control of Medically Important Pests (9 lessons, 58 hours): and (3) Control of Economically Important Pests (7 lessons, 48 hours). A Specialty Training Standard for student evaluation is provided. The plan of instruction details the units of instruction, objectives, duration of lessons, and support materials needed. A study guide and a workbook are provided for each block. These materials contain objectives, reading assignments, and review exercises. Military manuals, commercial texts, and audiovisuals are recommended, but not provided. A pictorial reference ("Pictorial Keys") on insects is available from the National Center Clearinghouse -- see availability statement. (YLB)

\*

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made



This military technical training course has been selected and adapted by The Center for Vocational Education for 'Trial Implementation of a Model System to Provide Military Curriculum Macerials for Use in Vocational and Technical Education," a project sponsored by the Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

#### MILITARY CURRICULUM MATERIALS

The military-developed curriculum materials in this course package were selected by the National Center for Research in Vocational Education Military Curriculum Project for dissemination to the six regional Curriculum Coordination Centers and other instructional materials agencies. The purpose of disseminating these courses was to make curriculum materials developed by the military more accessible to vocational educators in the civilian setting.

The course materials were acquired, evaluated by project staff and practitioners in the field, and prepared for dissemination. Materials which were specific to the military were deleted, copyrighted materials were either omitted or approval for their use was obtained. These course packages contain curriculum resource materials which can be adapted to support vocational instruction and curriculum development.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

### The National Center Mission Statement

The National Center for Research in Vocational Education's mission is to increase the ability of diverse agencies, institutions, and organizations to solve educational problems relating to individual career planning preparation, and progression. The National Center fulfills its mission by:

- · Generating knowledge through research
- Developing educational programs and products
- Evaluating individual program needs and outcomes
- Installing educational programs and products
- Operating information systems and services
- Conducting leadership development and training programs

### FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT Military Curriculum Materials WRITE OR CALL

Program Information Office
The National Center for Research in Vocational
Education
The Ohio State University
1960 Kenny Road, Columbus, Ohio 43210
Telephone: 614/486-3655 or Toll Free 800/
848-4815 within the continental U.S.
(except Ohio)



# Military Curriculum Materials Dissemination Is . . .

### What Materials Are Available?

## How Can These Materials Be Obtained?

an activity to increase the accessibility of military-developed curriculum materials to vocational and technical educators.

This project, funded by the U.S. Office of Education, includes the identification and acquisition of curriculum materials in print form from the Coast Guard, Air Force, Army, Marine Corps and Navy.

Access to military curriculum materials is provided through a "Joint Memorandum of Understanding" between the U.S. Office of Education and the Department of Defense.

The acquired materials are reviewed by staff and subject matter specialists, and courses deemed applicable to vocational and technical education are selected for dissemination.

The National Center for Research in Vocational Education is the U.S. Office of Education's designated representative to acquire the materials and conduct the project activities.

#### **Project Staff:**

Wesley E. Budke, Ph.D., Director National Center Clearinghouse Shirley A. Chase, Ph.D. Project Director One hundred twenty courses on microfiche (thirteen in paper form) and descriptions of each have been provided to the vocational Curriculum Coordination Centers and other instructional materials agencies for dissemination.

Course materials include programmed instruction, curriculum outlines, instructor guides, student workbooks and technical manuals.

The 120 courses represent the following sixteen vocational subject areas:

| Agriculture      | Food Service   |
|------------------|----------------|
| Aviation         | Health         |
| Building &       | Heating & Air  |
| Construction     | Conditioning   |
| Trades           | Machine Shop   |
| Clerical         | Management &   |
| Occupations      | Supervision    |
| Communications   | Meteorology &  |
| Drafting         | Navigation     |
| Electronics      | Photography    |
| Engine Mechanics | Public Service |

The number of courses and the subject areas represented will expand as additional materials with application to vocational and technical education are identified and selected for dissemination.

Contact the Curriculum Coordination Center in your region for information on obtaining materials (e.g., availability and cost). They will respond to your request directly or refer you to an instructional materials agency closer to you.

#### CURRICULUM COORDINATION CENTERS

| EAST CENTRAL           | NORTHWEST         |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Rebecca S. Douglas's   | William Daniels   |
| Director               | Director          |
| 100 North First Street | Building 17       |
| Springfield, IL 62777  | Airdustrial Park  |
| 217/782-0759           | Olympia, WA 98504 |
|                        | 206/753-0879      |

| MIDWEST              | SOUTHEAST                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Robert Patton        | James F. Shill, Ph.D.        |
| Director             | Director                     |
| 1515 West Sixth Ave. | Mississippi State University |
| Stillwater, OK 74704 | Drawer DX                    |
| 405/377-2000         | Mississippi State, MS 39762  |
| 100100               | 601/325-2510                 |

| WESTERN                            |
|------------------------------------|
| Lawrence F. H. Zane, Ph.D          |
| Director                           |
| 1776 University Ave.               |
| Honolulu, H1 96822<br>808/948-7834 |
|                                    |



| Tare.    |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      | _                     |                 |               |
|----------|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|          | Developed by:   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | D                          | .O.T. N           | io.:                 |  |                      | *                     |                 |               |
|          | United States Air Force   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | •                          |                   | !1 A                 |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
| 1        | Development and   |                    |               |                     | •                    |           |  |  |                       |                            | Agricul           | ionsi A<br>ture      | T 460 ·  |                      |                       |                 |               |
| i        | Review Dates.   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | Т                          | arget A           | udienc               | <b>**</b> :                                      |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          | May 15, 1975  |                    |               |                     | -                    |           |  |  |                       | (                          | Grades            | 11-adu               | ilt  | •                    |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          | e≟ . <sup>™</sup>   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      | -                     |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | P                          | rint Pa           | ges:                 |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            | 367               |                      |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            | Cast:             | غد                   |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          | •   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            | \$7.50<br>Availab | ility:               |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | ۸<br>f                     | Ailitary          | Curric               | ulum Pro<br>Education<br>i, OH 43                | oject, T<br>on, 196  | he Cen<br>30 Kenr     | ter<br>1y       |               |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       | F                          | Rd., Co           | lumbus               | OH 43  | 210                  |                       |                 | <del></del> - |
|          | I   | <u>::</u>          |               |                     | 1                    |           |  | i  | g                     | - 1                        | - 1               | İ                    |  | Ë                    | 1                     | -               |               |
|          |   | Type of Materials: |               |                     |                      |           |  |  | instructional Design: |                            |                   |                      | Additional Materials<br>Required:                | Type of Instruction: |                       |                 |               |
|          | ·   | Aat                | :51           | <b>1</b> 2          |                      |           |  | Ser  |                       | 3                          |                   |                      | Mat  | stre                 | ᇐᅵ                    | ized.           |               |
|          |   | Ę.                 | Plar          | mm                  | 100 k                | uts:      | iš   | , Sis  | OU                    | man                        |                   | 38                   | e di   | <u>=</u>             | ctio                  | dus             |               |
|          | . •   | 2                  | Lesson Plans: | Programmed<br>Text: | Student<br>Workbook: | Handouts: | Text<br>Materiels:                               | Audio-Visuals:                                   | ucti                  | Parformance<br>Objectives: | Tests:            | Roviaw<br>Exercises: | ddit.i   | 0                    | Group<br>Instruction: | Individualized: |               |
|          | Contents:   | 7                  | -             | P.                  |                      | Ĩ         | FE   | ∢  | stri                  | 20                         | <u> </u>          | Œ iii                | ₹ Œ  | Ż                    | 0 =                   | -               |               |
| <b>C</b> | ,   |                    |               |                     | No.<br>of            |           |  |  | · <u>=</u>            |                            |                   |                      |  | -                    |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    | <u> </u>      | i<br>               | pages                |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          | Block i — Entomology Fundamentals,<br>Pesticides, and Equipment |                    | •             |                     | 38                   |           | •  | *  |                       | •                          | *                 |                      | *  |                      | •                     |                 |               |
|          | Block II - Control of Medically                                 |                    | •             |                     | 42                   |           |  | *  |                       |                            | *                 |                      | *  |                      | •                     |                 |               |
|          | Important Fests   |                    | <u> </u>      |                     | 42                   |           | <del>                                     </del> |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  | 1                    |                       |                 |               |
| •        | Block III — Control of Economically<br>Important Pests          |                    | •             |                     | 62                   |           | •  | *  |                       | •                          | *                 |                      | * .  | ĺ                    | •                     |                 |               |
|          | Important rests   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  | ]                    |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    |               | <u> </u>            |                      |           | ļ  | ļ  |                       | ļ                          |                   |                      |  | ł                    | <u> </u>              |                 |               |
|          |   | !                  |               |                     | Ì                    |           |  |  |                       | ĺ                          | 1                 |                      |  | 1                    | •                     |                 | ļ             |
|          |   | 1                  | -             |                     |                      |           | †  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  | 1                    |                       |                 |               |
|          |   |                    | ·             | ļ                   | ļ                    |           | <del> </del>                                     |  |                       | <u> </u>                   |                   |                      | ļ  | 1                    | <u> </u>              |                 | _             |
|          |   |                    | :             |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   | ļ                    |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   | 1                  | -             |                     | $\vdash$             |           | +  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  | 1                    |                       |                 |               |
|          | ·   | }                  | i             |                     |                      |           |  |  | ļ                     |                            |                   | ļ                    | <u> </u>   | 1                    |                       | ļ               | ļ             |
|          |   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            | }                 |                      |  |                      |                       |                 |               |
|          |   | -                  |               | +                   | +                    | ┼         | +  | <del>                                     </del> | 1                     |                            | -                 | +-                   |  | 1                    |                       |                 |               |
|          | •   |                    |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   | <u> </u>             | <u> </u>   | 1                    |                       |                 | $\vdash$      |
|          |   | ]                  |               |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      | }                     |                 |               |
|          |   | -                  | <u> </u>      | -                   | -                    | -         | +  | -  | 1                     |                            |                   | +                    | <del>                                     </del> | 1                    |                       | <del> </del>    | 1             |
| (        |   |                    | Ì             |                     |                      |           |  |  |                       |                            |                   |                      |  |                      |                       | <u> </u>        |               |
|          |   | 1                  |               |                     |                      |           |  |  | ]                     |                            |                   |                      |  |                      |                       | ĺ               |               |

#### Course Description:

This course includes training on procedures for insect and rodent control, collection and identification of specimens, determination of control measures, identification and use of treatment solutions, and operation and maintenance of insecticide dispersal equipment. The course consists of three blocks of instruction covering 155 hours.

Block I — Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides, and Equipment contains eleven lessons covering 49 hours of instruction. The first lesson on orientation, the entomology career field and publications was delted. The lesson topics and respective hours follow:

Basic Principles of Pest Control (2 hours)
Sanitation in the Control of Pests (1 hour)
Field Ecology (6 hours)
Epidemiology of Vector-Borne Diseases (4 hours)
Pesticide Classification and Characteristics (6 hours)
Pesticide Safety (4 hours)
Safe Disposal of Pesticides (1 hour)
Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility Maintenance (3 hours)
Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment (20 hours)
Selection of Proper Pest Control Methods (2 hours)

Block II - Control of Medically Important Pests has nine lessons covering 58 hours of instruction.

Pesticide Formulation Calculations (18 hours)
Systematic Biology (2 hours)
General Biology of the Arthropods (2 hours)
Venomous Animals (2 hours)
Mosquitoes (8 hours)
Flies (8 hours)
Ectoparasites (8 hours)
Domestic Rodents (6 hours)
Field Rodents and Other Vertebrates (4 hours)

Plock III — Control of Economically Important Pests contains seven lessons covering 48 hours of instruction. Four lessons dealing with laboratory maintenance, resource management, communications security, and surveys of treated areas were deleted because they discussed military procedures and military forms.

Fumigation Techniques (6 hours)
Stored Product Pests (6 hours)
Household Pests (8 hours)
Fumigation Clearance Techniques (4 hours)
Structural Pests (12 hours)
Horticultural Pests (6 hours)
Vegetation Control (6 hours)

This course contains both teacher and student materials. Printed instructor materials include a course chart; a Specialty Training Standard for student evaluation; lesson plans; and a plan of instruction detailing the units-of-instruction, objectives, duration of the lessons, and support materials needed. Student materials include a study guide and a workbook for each block plus a pictoral reference on insects. These materials contain objectives, reading assignments, and review exercises.

Several additional military manuals and commercially produced texts were recommended as references. Thirteen films are recommended for use with this course, but are not provided. This course can be used in a large group situation or adapted for individual study in entomology, agriculture, and ecology courses.



#### ENTOMOLOGY SPECIALIST

#### Table of Contents

| Course Description   | Page | 1   |
|--|------|-----|
| Plan of Instruction  | Page | 3   |
| Entomology Specialist and Entomology <u>Technician</u> - Specialty Training Standard | Page | 51  |
| Block I  |      |     |
| Lesson Plans   | Page |     |
| Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides & Equipment - Study Guides                       | Page | 82  |
| Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides & Equipment - Workbooks                          | Page | 96  |
| Block II   |      |     |
| Lesson Plans   | Page |     |
| <u>Control of Medically Important</u><br><u>Pests</u> - Study Guides                 | Page | 152 |
| Control of Medically Important Pests - Workbooks                                     | Page | 163 |
| Block III  |      |     |
| Lesson Plans   | Page | 206 |
| Control of Economically Important Pests - Study Guides                               | Page |     |
| Control of Economically Important .  Pest - Workbooks                                | Page | 229 |
| Pictorial Keys to Some Arthropods and Mammals of Public Health Importance            | Page | 291 |
| CDC Key to Common Classes and Orders of Arthropods of Public Health Importance       | Page | 359 |



#### PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Technical Training)

#### ENTOMOLOGY SPECIALIST



SHEPPARD TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTER 15 May 1975 - Effective 6 June 1975 with class 750606



#### POI 3ABR56630

#### LIST OF CURRENT PAGES

#### This POI consists of 51 current pages issued as follows:

| Page No.        | Issue      |
|-----------------|------------|
| Title           | Original   |
| A               | Original   |
| i               | Original   |
| 1 thru 44       | Original   |
| Annex (4 pages) | 27 June 73 |

DISTRIBUTION: ATC/TTMS-1, AULD-1, SGPM-1, TCE-100, TTOT-1, TTOX-1, TTOR-1, TTE-1, CCAF/AY-2



Α

|                                      | COURSE CHART     |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| NUMBER<br>3ABR56630                  |                  |  |                                 |
| Entomology Specialist                | CENTER OPR       | SUPERSEDES COURSE CHA                          | ·<br>                           |
| TTMS, 9 March 1965                   | pril 1973        |  |                                 |
| Department of Civil Engi             | STS 566X0, 7 Nov | 1974   |                                 |
| Sheppard AFB TX 76311                |                  | UNCLASSIFIED                                   | IFICATION                       |
| instructional design Group/Lock Step |                  | TARGET READING GRADE<br>ARATION OF TRAINING LI | LEVEL FOR PREP-<br>TERATURE 9.5 |
| LENGTH OF TRAINING                   | 0 Days)          |  | Hours                           |

| MGTH OF TRAINING  (6 Weeks, 0 Days)  | Ho           | urs           |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| Technical Training  Classroom/Laboratory (C, L)  Complementary Technical Training (CTT)                                  | 180<br>34    | 214           |
| Standard Traffic Safety, Course I (AFR 50-24) Local Conditions Course, Course II (AFR 50-24) Commander's Calls/Briefings | 12<br>2<br>2 | · ¹ <b>26</b> |
| End of Course Appointments; Predeparture Safety Briefing (ATCM 127-1)  TOTAL   | 10           | 240           |
|  |              | 1             |

REMARKS

Effective Date: 6 June 1975 with class 750606.

#### TABLE ! - MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

Sprayer, Portable
Mist-Dust Blower, Trailer-Mounted
Mist-Dust Blower, Back-Pack
Pump, Termite, w/Spray Nozzle, Sub-Slab Injector and Hoses
Kit, Fumigation, Portable
Sprayer, Hydraulic, Trailer-Mounted
Truck, Cargo, Utility, 2 Dr, 1/2 Ton
Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton
Aerosol Generator, Mechanical. Vehicle-Mounted
Aerosol Generator, Thermal, Vehicle-Mounted
Microscope, Stereoscopic
Lab Tables
Cabinet, Specimen Display

COURSE CHART - TABLE II - TRAINING CONTENT

3ABR56630

ζ.

NOTE: include time spent on technical training (TT) (classroom/laboratory (C/L) and complementary technical training (CTT) and related

| HRS PER DAY |  |   |   |   |  |                                     | •           |   |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| F TNG       | 11   | 2.1   | 3   | 41  | 51   | 61                                  | 71          |   |
|             | Course Mate<br>BLOCK I - I<br>Pesticides,  | Entom o log   | y Fundam  |   | 66 Hour  | s TT                                | 14 Hours RT | j |
| 2           | Orientation Publications (2 hrs); Sani Field Ecolog Diseases (4 Characteris Safe Disposa and Storage Powered Dis           | (3 hrs); I<br>tation in t<br>gy (6 hrs);<br>hrs); Pes<br>tics (6 hrs<br>al of Pesti<br>Facility N<br>spersal Ec | Basic Printhe Control Epidemio ticide Clas S); Pesticid Cides (1 h Maintenanc | ciples of<br>l of Pests<br>logy of V<br>ssification<br>de Safety<br>r); Chemi<br>e (3 hrs);<br>6 hrs); Pe | Pest Cont<br>(1 hr);<br>ector-Bor<br>n and<br>(4 hrs);<br>ical Labor<br>; Hand-<br>ower-Driv | rol<br>ne<br>atory                  |             | , |
|             | Dispersal E<br>Control Met<br>Critique (2 l  | hods (2 hr<br>nrs).   |   | rement T  |  | est                                 | 6 Hours CT  | T |
| 3           | Course Material Block II - Course Material Formula Properties of the Biology (2 hrs); Ven Flies (8 hrs); Field Measurement | ontrol of lests  ormulation 2 hrs); Geomous An ); Ectopar d Rodents nt Test an                                  | Medically  Calculati eneral Biol imals (2 hi easites (8 h                     | ons (18 h<br>logy of th<br>rs); Mosq<br>rs); Dom<br>Vertebratique (2 h                                    | e Arthrope<br>juitoes (8 l<br>lestic Rode<br>ates (4 hrs                                     | ma-<br>ods<br>hrs);<br>ent <b>s</b> | 18 Hours CT | T |
|             |  |   |   |   | 60 Hour  | s C/L                               | 2 Hours RT  |   |
|             |  |   |   |   |  |                                     |             |   |

| ·          | COURSE CHART - TABLE II - TRAINING CONTENT   | 0.477.5000                      |
|------------|--|---------------------------------|
| NOTE: This | s table documents the 8-hour training day. It shows time soon  | 3ABR56630                       |
| HRS PER    | and the defined day,   | on page 1                       |
| OF THE     | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6   | 7,                              |
|            | Course Material - UNCLASSIFIED 70 Hours TT BLOCK III - Control of Economically Important Pests   | 10 Hours CTT                    |
| 5          | Fumigation Techniques (6 hrs); Stored Products Pests (6 hrs); Household Pests (8 hrs); Fumigation Clearance Techniques (4 hrs); Structural Pests (12 hrs); Horticultural Pests (6 hrs); Vegetation Control (6 hrs); Specimen Laboratory Maintenance (2 hrs); Project and | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |
| 6          | Resource Management (4 hrs); Communication Security (1 hr); Survey of Treated Areas (1 hr); Measurement Test and Test Critique (2 hrs); Course Critique, and Graduation (2 hrs).   | 10 Hours RT                     |
| .          | (Sarety as Applicable)   |                                 |
|            | 60 Hours C/L   |                                 |
|            |  |                                 |
|            |  |                                 |
| 3          |  |                                 |

 $|\vec{f}^{n}| = 2 \zeta$ 

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE USAF School of Applied Aerospace Sciences (ATC) Sheppard Air Force Base, Texas 76311

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION 3ABR56630 (PDS Code AJ4) 15 May 1975

#### FOREWORD

- 1. PURPOSE. This plan of instruction prescribes the qualitative requirements for Course Number 3ABR56630, Entomology Specialist, in terms of criterion objectives presented by units/modules of instruction and shows duration, correlation with training standard, support materials, and instructional guidance. It was developed under the provision of ATCR 50-5, Instructional System Development, and ATCR 52-7, Plans of Instruction.
- 2. COURSE DESCRIPTION. This technical training course trains airmen to perform duties prescribed in AFM 39-1 for the Entomology Specialist, AFSC 56630. Training includes procedures for insect and rodent control, collection and identification of specimen, determination of control measures, identification and use of treatment solutions, and operation and maintenance of insecticide dispersal equipment for control of pests. The course also includes training in entomology safety, publications, and records. In addition, related training is provided on drivers education, supplemental military training, troop information program, commander's calls/breifings, etc.
- 3. EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE AND AUTHORIZATION. Training equipment required to conduct this course is listed in Equipment Authorization Inventory Data Number 3ABR566300000. Training equipment authorizations for this course are based on the following Tables of Allowance:

TA 008 Civil Engineer Equipment

TA 010 Vehicles

TA 016 Personal and Special Purpose Clothing and Equipment, USAF (Personal)

TA 483 Civil Engineering Water, Sewage Disposal Treatment, Potable Water

Analysis and Pest Control

NOTE: Group size is shown in parentheses after equipment listed in column 3 of numbered pages of this POI.

- 4. MULTIPLE INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS. Units of instruction which require more than one instructor per instructional group are identified in the multiple instructor annex to this POI.
- 5. REFERENCES. This plan of instruction is based on SPECIALTY TRAINING STANDARD 566X0, 7 November 1974, and Course Chart 3ABR56630, 19 May 1975.

FOR THE COMMANDER

LEONARD A. HAMILTON, Col, USAF Chief, Dept of Civil Engineering Tng

Supersedes Plan of Instruction 3ABR56630, 1 August 1973

OPR: Department of Civil Engineering Training

DISTRIBUTION: Listed on Page A



|   | COURSE TITLE                   |   |  |  |  |           |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|-----------|
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION   | Entomol                        | ogy Specialist  |  |  |  |           |
| BLOCK TITLE   |                                |   | •  |  |  |           |
| Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides, and Equ  | ipment                         |   |  | ·  |  |           |
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2       | 3   | SUPPOR   | ET MATERIALS AND GUIDAN  | CE   |           |
| 1. Orientation to Course, Career Field, and Entomology Publications  a. Welcome.  b. Air Force Career Program emphasizing the appropriate career field specialty and the importance of the job which the student will be doing upon graduation.  c. Opportunities for career advancement including the following:  (1) Benefits to be gained from successful completion of courses and consequences of failure to complete course.  (2) Career advancement through the Air Force OJT Program.  (3) Academic credit from civilian educational institutions through CCAF transcript.  d. Course organization, objectives, and | 3<br>(3/0)<br>Day 1<br>(1.5/0) | Publications SG AFS 54, 55, WB 3ABR56630- Entomology P HO 566X0, Trai AFM 91-16, Mil AFR'0-2, Nume Publications  Training Method Discussion/Dem Performance (1) Instructional En Classroom (1.5) Laboratory (1.5) | If, lg, lh, l<br>lo, lp, lq,<br>terials<br>-1, Orienta<br>56, Publica<br>I-1-P1, Or<br>ublications<br>ning Experi<br>itary Enton<br>rical Index<br>sonstration<br>5 hrs)<br>vironment/<br>hrs) | None 1a, 1b, 1 4a, 4b, 6 4c, 4d, 4  ation to Course, Continuous (All Course rientation to Course rientation rientat | c, 5b(1) a e, 6a Career Field ss) se, Career I | Field and |
| brief summary of school policies, including grading practices.  |                                | Group/Lockstep  |  |  |  |           |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                        | May 1975  | BLOCK NO.  |  | PAGE NO. 1                                     |           |

 $J_{ij}$ ,  $J_{ij}$ 



| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |  |  |  |
| e. Requirements for high performance standards  f. Honor Graduate Program                    |                  | Instructional Guidance Introduce the department, branch and course organizational structure to include the name and grade of the department chief, branch chief, course supervisor, and instructors with whom the students will make contact. Emphasize the fact that the course operates strictly in |  |  |  |  |
| g. Advantages and characteristics of a useable student notebook                              |                  | accordance with the policies established by the department and branch chiefs.   |  |  |  |  |
| h. Counselling and remedial instruction     i. Proficiency advancement of qualified students |                  | Present a thorough overview of the course operating policies starting with punctuality requirements, dress and personal appearance, break periods, sick call, shelter exercises, and shelter locations.   |  |  |  |  |
| j. Student habits  |                  | Describe the type literature to be used, the requirements for home study by all students and emphasize the availability of outstanding textbooks in the course library.   |  |  |  |  |
| k. Safeguarding classified information  1. Accident prevention and safety practices          |                  | Outline the measurement program and emphasize the opportunitites for proficiency advancement. Also, describe washback and elimination procedures.   |  |  |  |  |
| m. Shelter exercises and procedures n. Student critique program                              |                  | Stress the overriding need to preserve environmental quality while carrying out effective pest control programs.  |  |  |  |  |
| o, Energy conservation   |                  | Discuss Civil Engineering organizational structure and career progression.  |  |  |  |  |
| p. Disposition of eliminees q. Types, use, and care of instructional                         |                  | Discuss publications system and then work practical projects, particularly as applied to engineering entomology, always stressing the importance of adhering to AF policy in regard to publications   |  |  |  |  |
| materials  |                  | discipline.  Instructor Reference: SCH REG 50-30, Student Orientation and Motivational Procedures   |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15          | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 2   |  |  |  |  |

9.4

| PL AN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |                              |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS)          | 3   | · SUPPORT MATERIA  | ALS AND GUIDANCE                                |  |  |  |
| r. Given reference materials, list the organizational structure of civil engineer organization.  | (0.5/0)                      |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| s. Using indexes, locate and list selected publications as prescribed by the instructor.   | (0.5/0)                      |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| t. Using selected entomology publications, list data needed to complete job requirement and responsibilities for insect, rodent, and vegetation control.   | (0.5/0)                      |   | •  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>a. Using reference data, describe nine basic principles employed by pest control agencies in accomplishment of pest control operations.</li> <li>b. List the six steps necessary in planning a sound pest control program, in accordance with AFM 91-16.</li> </ul> | 2<br>(2/0)<br>Day 1<br>(1/0) | WB 3ABR56630 AFM 91-16, Mi AFR 91-21, Per Training Methor Discussion (1 hi Performance (1 | aterials I-2, Basic Principl -I-2-P1, Basic Pri litary Entomology ( st Management Pro ds r) hr) nvironment/Design r) | nciples of Pest Control<br>Operational Handbook |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15 M                    | ay 1975   | BLOCK NO. I  | PAGE NO. 3                                      |  |  |  |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |                     |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     | Instructional Guidance Discuss each pest control principle, with emphasis on selection criterial Stress the fact that chemicals are used normally as a last resort.  Provide necessary assistance in the accomplishment of workbooks and performance project. Commercial texts: Pest Control; Handbook of Pest Control; Applied Entomology; Biological Techniques.  AFR 161-1, Control of Vector-Borne Diseases |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Sanitation in the Control of Pests   | 1 (1/0)<br>Day 1    | Column 1 Reference 3a, 3b, 3c  STS Reference 10b(1), 10b(2)   |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using reference material, describe<br>the importance of sanitation in the control of<br>insect and rodent pests. | (0.3/0)             | Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-I-3, Sanitation in the Control of Pests  WB 3ABR56630-I-3-PI, Sanitation in the Control of Pests  AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook   |  |  |  |  |
| b. Given reference material, list three phases of refuse handling.  | (0.2/0)             | Center for Disease Control Manual (CDC), Sanitation in the Control of Insects and Rodents   |  |  |  |  |
| c. Using reference data, list three types of refuse disposal.   | (0.5/0)             | Audio Visual Aids Training Films: FLC 18-44, Refuse Disposal by Sanitary Landfill TF 8-1672, Sanitary Techniques in Rat Control   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     | Training Methods Discussion (.5 hr) Performance (.5 hr)   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (.5 hr) Laboratory (.5 hr) Group/Lockstep  |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15             | May 1975  BLOCK NO. I  PAGE NO. 4   |  |  |  |  |



| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)                       | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>4. Field Ecology</li> <li>a. Using selected references, explain and list the ecosystem views of biology as they relate to entomology operations.</li> <li>b. Using reference materials, list the methods for reducing environmental damage and health hazards of pesticides.</li> <li>c. Through use of a field trip, locate and record the effects of pesticides on the environment.</li> </ul> | 6<br>(6/0)<br>Day 2<br>(1.5/0)<br>(1.5/0) | Instructional Guidance Discuss the relationship of sanitation to the overall ecology of the area.  Commercial text: Municipal and Rural Sanitation. Show films.  Column 1 Reference 4a |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF HISTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                                   | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I FAGE NO. 5  |  |  |  |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)          | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE 3   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                              | Stress the extreme importance of a thorough familiarity with pesticides and their effects on the entire ecosystem. Some ecosystem structures may be demonstrated in the natural environment of SAFB property. Commercial texts: Plant Communities (B-53); Ecology and Field Biology (B-40); Weeds of the World, Biology and Control (B-29); The Ecosystem Concept in Natural Resource Management (B-49); USDHEW, Report of the Secretary's Commission on Pesticides and their Relationship to Environmental Health (B-50)  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using reference materials, research and list the host-parasite and host-vector relationships involved in the transmission of diseases.  b. Using selected materials, locate and list arthropod vectors of disease and the techniques of control of vector-borne disease. | 4<br>(4/0)<br>Day 3<br>(2/0) | Column 1 Reference  5a  7a, 7f  7a, 7c(1)(a), 7c(1)(b), 7c(1)(c), 7c(1)(d), 8a, 9b, 9j, 9p  Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-I-5, Epidemiology of Vector-Borne Diseases WB 3ABR56630-I-5-P1, Epidemiology of Vector-Borne Diseases AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook CDC, Epidemiology and Control of Vector-Borne Diseases  Audio Visual Aids Training Film: M-542, Arthropod-Borne Encephalitis  Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2.5 hrs) Performance (1.5 hrs) Instructional Environment Design Classroom (2.5 hrs) Laboratory (1.5 hrs) Group/Lockstep |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                      | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 6  |  |  |  |  |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOUR)                       | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Instructional Guidance Emphasize the importance of field operations to epidemics and their control through vector, or reservoir control; the importance of transmission cycles; and the best stages for control. Emphasize the need for comprehending the film in order to understand the need for protecting national health. Commercial text: Medical Entomology; USNDVCC Manual, Medical Entomology.  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using assigned reference material, determine and list general methods of classifying pesticides.  b. Using technical data, research and list characteristics of commonly used pesticides as prescribed by the instructor.  c. Using assigned technical material, determine and list the harmful effects of pesticides on humans, animals, buildings, and vegetation.  d. Using reference materials, research and indicate pesticides which are not harmful to buildings, paints, or domestic vegetation. | 6<br>(6/0)<br>Days 3,4<br>(1/0)<br>(2/0) | Column 1 Reference 6a, 6b, 6c  STS Reference 9a(1), 9a(2), 9a(3), 9a(4), 9a(5), 9a(6), 9a(7), 9a(8), 9a(9), 9a(10), 9a(11), 9a(12), 9a(13), 9a(14), 9a(15), 9a(16), 9a(17), 9a(18), 9a(19), 9a(20), 9a(21)  6d  Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-I-6, Pesticide Classification and Characteristics WB 3ABR56630-I-6-P1, Pesticide Classification and Characteristics AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook CDC, Insecticides CDC, Rodent Eradication and Poisoning Programs  Audio Visual Aids Training Film, M204, Health Hazards of Pesticide  Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (4 hrs) Performance (2 hrs) |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                                  | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 7  |  |  |  |  |



|  | PLAN OF             | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND OR TERIOR OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |
| 7. Pesticide Safety  a. Using reference materials, list and explain the hazards of acute exposure to various pesticides as indicated by the instructor.  b. Given a specific pest control situation, identify and list protective equipment and clothing as required for the situation.  c. Using reference materials, list the first aid procedures for victims of accidental poisoning.  d. Using prescribed materials and procedures, inspect, clean and store protective equipment and clothing. | (1/0)               | 7c 7d 3c, 3d, 3e 7e 3b, 3e, 3f, 3g, 9c, 9d, 9g(1), 9g(2), 9g(3), 9g(4), 9g(5)  Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-I-7, Pesticide Safety WB 3ABR56630-I-7-P1, Pesticide Safety AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook AFR 91-21, Pest Management Program |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15 I           | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 8  |

:

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS)              | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |  |  |  |  |
| e. Using AFM 91-16 and related references, locate and list the safety precautions to observe when mixing and applying pesticides and herbicides.   | (1/0)                         | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2 hrs) Performance (2 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (2 hrs) Laboratory (2 hrs) Group/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance Approach this instruction on entomology safety in all earnestness. You are about to present instructions which, if not accurate and effective, may seriously affect the health and welfare of persons and animals not associated in any way with our school.   |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using reference materials, determine and list the general methods of pesticide disposal.  b. Using available directives and data, determine and list the available methods for disposal of empty pesticide containers and surplus pesticides. | 1<br>(1/0)<br>Day 5<br>(.5/0) | Column 1 Reference   STS Reference   5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(b), 5a(9)(c), 5a(9)(d)     Instructional Materials   SG 3ABR45530-I-8, Safe Disposal of Pesticides   WB 3ABR56630-I-8-P1, Safe Disposal of Pesticides     Training Methods   Discussion/Demonstration (.5 hr)     Performance (.5 hr)     Instructional Environment/Design   Classroom (.5 hr)     Laboratory (.5 hr)     Group/Lockstep   Group/Lockstep   Classroom (.5 hr)     Column 1 Reference   5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(b), 5a(9)(c), 5a(9)(d)     Discussion/Demonstration   Desticides   Disposal of Pesticides     Column 1 Reference   5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(b), 5a(9)(c), 5a(9)(d)     Discussion/Demonstration   Desticides   Disposal of Pesticides     Column 1 Reference   5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(b), 5a(9)(c), 5a(9)(d)     Column 1 Reference   5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(a), 5a(9)(a)     Column 1 Refe |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15                       | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 9  |  |  |  |  |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |                     |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES 1   | DURATION (HOURS)    | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     | Instructional Guidance Emphasize that new facts and guidelines are continually coming out in this area, and it is extremely important to stay current. Instructor Reference: WGP-OS-1, Summary of Interim Guidelines for Disposal of Surplus or Waste Pesticides and Pesticide Containers                               |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility Maintenance   | 3<br>(3/0)<br>Day 5 | Column 1 Reference   STS Reference   3d, 5a(8)(b)   9b   3d   |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using technical guidance provided, list the requirements for maintaining a safe pesticide storage area and inspect course storage area for compliance with requirements to include:  (1) Ventilation  (2) Lighting fixtures  (3) Security of storage | (1/0)               | Instructional Material SG 3ABR56630-I-9, Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility Maintenance WB 3ABR56630-I-9-P1, Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility Maintenance AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook AFR 91-21, Pest Management Program  Training Equipment Cleaning and Disposal Equipment (12) |  |  |  |  |
| (4) Safety equipment (5) Inventories  b. With technical guidance provided,  | (1/0)               | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (1 hr) Performance (2 hrs)  |  |  |  |  |
| clean equipment to conform to ground safety and fire directives.  c. Perform cleaning and storage procedures on articles of safety equipment and poison storage area in accordance with AFM 91-16 and AFR 91-21.  | (1/0)               | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (1 hr) Laboratory(2 hrs) Group/Lockstep  |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15             | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 10  |  |  |  |  |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |                              |   |   |  |   |  |
|---|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2     | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |   |  |   |  |
| 10. Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment  a. Given handpowered dispersal equipment, identify and list uses of important hand dispersal equipment used in pest control operations.   | 6<br>(6/0)<br>Day 6<br>(1/0) | Instructional Gui Have students ch will compile a pe accomplish nece working environs Close supervision become contaminate equipment, etc.  | eck facility for pesticidal inventorssary waste disponent, free from con will be required that with toxican Reference: WGI durplus of Waste 1 nce | y of storages and cleschemical conditions of the condition of the conditio | e room. Some properties of the studer of the student of the s | tudents will sure a safe s. WARNING: nts do not ners, contaminated nterim Guidelines ide Containers  9h(7) |
| b. Using appropriate technical manuals and instructions, perform preoperational inspection and servicing of hand dispersal equipment.   | (1/0)                        | SG 3ABR56630-I-10, Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment WB 3ABR56630-I-10-P1, Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook Equipment Operation and Maintenance Instructions CDC, Insecticide Application Equipment for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance |   |  |   | lipment<br>K   |
| c. Using technical manuals, tools, and parts provided, accomplish minor repairs, as necessary, to include replacement of parts.   | (1/0)                        | Training Equipm Pistol Sprayer (1   | nent 2)   |  |   |  |
| d. Using appropriate technical manuals, calibrate and operate hand-powered dispersal equipment in real or simulated pest control situations, using inert materials rather than toxins in case of a simulated problem. | (3/0)                        | Compressed Air Sprayer (1) Hand Dusters (Bulb Type) (6) Hand Plunger Duster (12) Foot Pump Duster (1) Rotary Duster (1) Siphon Atomizer (1) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12)   |   |  |   |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                      | May 1975  | BLOCK NO. I   |  | PAGE NO.  | 11   |

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS)                             | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE                       |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Power-Driven Dispersal Equipment  a. Using appropriate technical manuals and checklists, perform preoperation inspection and some ng of power-driven dispersal and some necessary an | 24<br>(20/4)<br>Days 7, 8,<br>9 and 10<br>(6/0) | Instructional Environment/Design   Classroom (2 hrs) |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15 M                                       | May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 12                     |  |  |  |  |



 $\zeta_{\boldsymbol{x}}(j)$ 

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |                  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS) | 3   | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDA   | INCE .   |  |  |
| b. Using technical manuals, tools, and parts, clean and accomplish repairs, as necessary, to include replacement and/or adjustment of component parts.  c. Using appropriate technical manuals and checklists, calibrate and operate all types of power-driven dispersal equipment (in course inventory) in simulated pest control situations, using inert materials rather than toxins. |                  | WB 3ABR56630 AFM 91-16, Mi TO 38G2-102-2 Support Main TO 38G2-102-4 Repair Parts TM 5-3740-200 Support and I TM 5-3740-200 Depot Mainte Insecticide CDC, Insecticide Public Health Audio Visual A Training Film:  Training Equip Leco Thermal Curtis Dyna-Fo Mechanical Aer Exploder, Car Backpack Miste Skid-Mounted H Trailer-Mounte Vehicle-Mounte Truck, Stake a Micron Genera Dispenser Inse | I-II, Power Driven Dispen- I-II-P1, Power Driven Dispen- I-I1-P1, Power Driven Dispen- I-I1-P1, Power Driven Dispenditary Entomology Operation, Operator, Organizational, tenance Manual, Engine, Ga., Organizational, Direct and Engine, Gasoline In | spersal Equipment al Handbook Direct Support and General soline General Support Maintenance al, Direct Support, General sprayer, Insecticide t and General Support, and ial Tools List, Sprayer, the Control of Insects of Insecticides  ted) (12)  Turbine) (12) ed (6) 12) |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15          | May 1975  | вгоск но. Т   | PAGE NO. 13  |  |  |
| 42   |                  |   |   |  |  |  |

 $\psi^{\dagger}$ 

1

1

| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |                               |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS).<br>2     | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE 3   |  |  |  |
|  |                               | Training Methods  Discussion/Demonstration (3 hrs)  Performance (17 hrs)  Outside Assignments (4 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design  Classroom (3 hrs)  Laboratory (3 hrs)  Field (14 hrs)  Study Hall (4 hrs)  Group/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance  Students will use all applicable items of safety equipment. All performance will be accomplished under strict supervision by qualified instructors. Instructors will perform the dilution formulas as the students will not have had such lessons. However, if a student proficient in algebra is in the class, he should be allowed to attempt the dilution formulas. Students should become proficient with all pieces of equipment. Outside assignment: Day 8, direct students to read SG I-11 and answer review questions. Day 9, direct students to read SG I-12 and answer review questions. Also, review all block I material in preparation for end-of-block measurement test. |  |  |  |
| a. Given a pest control problem situation and reference materials, select and list the best nonchemical permanent type control that can be taken, or if necessary, the proper chemical methods that would be used. | 4<br>(2/2)<br>Day 10<br>(2/2) | Column 1 Reference  12a  4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d,  8e, 9b, 9c, 9d, 9e, 9f, 9g(1), 9g(2),  9g(3), 9g(4), 9g(5)  Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-I-12, Selection of Proper Pest Control Techniques  WE 3ABR56630-I-12-P1, Selection of Proper Pest Control Techniques  AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15                       | May 1975 BLOCK NO. 1 PAGE NO. 14   |  |  |  |

|   | PLAN O               | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES     | DURATION (HOURS)     | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE 3  |
|   |                      | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (1 hr) Performance (1 hr) Outside Assignments (2 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (1 hr) Laboratory (1 hr) Study Hall (2 hrs) Group/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance Discuss criteria which determines the selection of proper pest control methods. Explain and demonstrate nonchemical permanent type controls and explain proper chemical control which is used when necessary. Outside Assignment: Direct students to read SG II-1 and answer review questions. |
| 13. Related Training (identified in course chart) | 14                   |   |
| 14. Measurement Test and Test Critique            | 2<br>(2/0)<br>Day 10 |   |
|   | ,                    |   |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630                 | DATE                 | 15 May 1975 BLOCK NO. I PAGE NO. 15   |



|   | COURSE TITLE  |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION   | Entomology Specialist   |   |  |
| BLOCK TITLE   | -   |   |  |
| Control of Medically Important Pests  |   |   |  |
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |
| a. Using technical data provided and AFM 91-16, describe and list the components of various pesticide formulations.  b. Using technical data provided, describe the methods of dispersing pesticides.  c. Give appropriate formulas from AFM 91-16, calculate and formulate pesticide dilutions and dosages for assigned problems and situations.  d. Given appropriate forms and guidance, complete records of chemicals used and areas treated in accordance with directives. | 24<br>(18/6)<br>Days 11, 12<br>and 13<br>(3/1)<br>(2/1)<br>(12/3) | Column 1 Reference  Ia 9c  Ib 9f  Ic 9c  Id 9n, 9o  Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-II-1, Pesticide Formulation Calculations  WB 3ABR56630-II-P1, Pesticide Formulation Calculations  CDC, Insecticides for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance  AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook  Training Equipment  Scales and Counterbalances (12)  Graduated Cylinders (12)  Training Methods  Discussion/Demonstration (2 hrs)  Performance (16 hrs)  Outside Assignments (6)  Instructional Environment/Design  Classroom (2 hrs)  Laboratory (16 hrs)  Study Hall (6 hrs)  Group/Lockstep |  |
|   |   |   |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 1  | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. II PAGE NO. 16   |  |

|  | PLAN OF                                   | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|--|---|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS)                          | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
|  |   | Instructional Guidance Emphasize importance of measuring pesticide concentrates precisely. Emphasize importance of safety while formulating pesticides. Make sure that the problems are solved in a step-by-step manner. Outside Assignments: Day 11, direct students to solve problems in WB II-1-P1. Day 12, direct students to review SG II-1 and complete problems in WB II-1-P1. Day 13, direct students to read SG II-2 and II-3 and answer questions at end of each SG; also read SG II-4.   |
| a. Using reference materials provided, correlate the taxonomic characteristics of an insect to man.  b. Using reference materials provided, identify the most important phylum from the standpoint of human suffering and economic loss. | 3<br>(2/1)<br>Day 14<br>(1.5/1)<br>(.5/0) | Column 1 Reference   STS Reference   7c(1)(a), 7c(1)(b), 7c(1)(c), 7c(1)(d), 7c(2)(c), 7c(3)(a), 7c(3)(b), 7c(3)(c), 7c(3)(d), 7c(3)(e), 7c(3)(f), 7c(3)(g), 7c(4)(a), 7c(4)(b), 7c(4)(c), 7c(5)(a), 7c(5)(b), 7c(5)(c), 7c(7)(a), 7c(7)(b), 7c(7)(c), 7c(7)(d), 7c(7)(e), 7c(9)(a), 7c(9)(b), 7c(9)(b), 7c(9)(c), 7c(9)(d), 7c(9)(e), 7c(9)(f), 7c(9)(g)     Instructional Materials   SG 3ABR56630-II-2, Systematic Biology   WB 3ABR56630-II-2, Systematic Biology   WB 3ABR56630-II-2-P1, Systematic Biology   CDC, Pictorial Keys to Some Arthropods and Mammals   CDC, Pictorial Keys to Some Arthropods and Mammals   CDC, Key to Stored Products Pests   Training Methods   Discussion/Demonstration (1.5 hrs)   Performance (.5 hr)   Outside Assignments (1 hr) |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15                                   | May 1975 ВLOCK NO. Д РАGE NO. 17  |

|   | PLAN OF                                   | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|---|---|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2                  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |
| 3. General Biology of the Arthropods  a. Research technical data and list the characteristics of the phylum arthropoda.  b. Research technical data and list the major differences in the body systems of the insects and those of higher animals.  c. Research technical data provided and list the characteristics of the class Insecta | 3<br>(2/1)<br>Day 14<br>(.3/0)<br>(.5/.5) | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (1,5 hrs) Laboratory (.5 hr) Study Hall (1 hr) Group/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance Discuss classification scheme as kingdom (plant, animal, and undefined), phylum, class, order, family, genus, and species; and nomenclature as scientific and common name. Use examples of human and housefly. Have students learn how to use a key and then give them a sample. Both pictorial and word keys should be given. Commercial texts: Handbook of Pest Control (B-8); Introduction to the Study of Insects (B-24); Destructive and Useful Insects (B-52); USN Medical School Manual, Medical Entomology  Column 1 Reference 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d  To(1)(a), 7c(1)(b), 7c(1)(c), 7c(1)(d), 7c(1)(e), 7c(2)(a), 7c(3)(d), 7c(3)(d), 7c(3)(f), 7c(3)(f), 7c(3)(f), 7c(3)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(7)(f), 7c(9)(g), 7c |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                                   | May 1975 BLOCK NO. II PAGE NO. 18  |

5.

1

W K 给我们的时候就是我们的一个人,我们也没有一个人的时候,我们也不是一个人的时候,我们也不会会看到这个人的,我们也不会会看到这个人的人们也会会会会会会会会会会会会会

の神経には

|   | PLAN OF                       | INSTRUCTION (Continu  | ed)  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| UNITS OF NETRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>HOURS             | 3   | SUPPORT MATERIALS AN   | D GUIDANCE   |
| d. Research technical data provided and list the usual bases for insect classification.  e. Research technical data provided and list the beneficial aspects of arthropods. | (.5/.5)                       | Performance (.5 Outside Assignm  Instructional Env Classroom (1.5 Laboratory (.5 h Study Hall (1 hr) Group/Lockstep  Instructional Gui Discuss classific wings, wing for hemimetabolous Show the student spider, robber f will identify thes Texts: Destruct 1952 (B-27, 28); | onstration (1.5 hrs) hr) ents (1 hr) vironment/Design hrs) idance cation basis: wing vena m; chewing, piercing-s, and holometabolous r s the following insects ly, giant water bug, w se specimens based on ive and Useful Insects | tion, presence or absence of sucking mouthparts; ametabolous, netamorphosis; stinging apparatus and spiders: tarantula, jumping ater scavenger. Each student key characteristics. Commercial (B-52); Yearbook of Agriculture, 17); The Insects (B-55); USN nology. |
| a. Using technical data provided and specimens, identify the important venomous animals.  | 2<br>(2/0)<br>Day 14<br>(1/0) | Column 1 Reference 4a 4b 4c 4d  |  | ence<br>c(2)(b), 7c(2)(c), 7c(2)(d)  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                       | May 1975  | вьоск но. П  | PAGE NO. 19  |



|   | PLAN U              | F INSTRUCTION (Contin   | nued)   |                                      |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | 3   | SUPPORT MATERIALS   | AND GUIDANCE                         |
| b. Using technical information provided, list and describe the methods by which venoms are introduced.  c. Using technical data provided, describe the modes of action of animal venoms.  d. Using reference materials provided, describe the control measures required for venomous animals. |                     | Audio Visual Airaining Film:  Training Methon Discussion/Der Performance (  Instructional Expression of Classroom 1.5  Laboratory (.5)  Group/Lockster  Instructional Group/Lockster  Emphasize car caution with the properly hold a wasps, hornets brown recluse, harvester ant, Commercial Teto the Reptiles Insect Allergy | II-4, Venomous Anim -II-4-P1, Venomous Scorpions, and Other ids SFP-1589, Poisonous ds monstration (1.5 hrs) 5 hr) nvironment/Design hrs) hr) p uidance e in handling specime e microscopes is man and focus the scopes. s. velvet ants, cicada black widow, assass bumblebee, blister b exts: Herm's Medica and Amphibians (B-1 (B-14). Outside Assi | Animals Arthropods and Their Control |
|   | DATE 15             | May 1975  | BLOCK NO. II  | PAGE NO. 20                          |

|   | PLAN OF             | INSTRUCTION (Continu   | ed)   |  |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
| JN:TS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | 3  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDAN  | CE   |
| 5. Mosquitoes   | 12<br>(8/4)         | Column 1 Refere  | 7a, 7b, 7c(1)(a)  |  |
| a. Using reference materials provided, describe in student discussion and record the role of mosquitoes in disease transmission.  | Days 15,16<br>(1/1) | 5d<br>5e<br>5f   |   | 3), 9h(4), 9h(5), 9h(6), 9h(7<br>10), 9h(11), 10b(2), <u>10c</u> |
| b. Using reference materials provided,<br>describe in student discussion, and record the<br>biological factors that must be considered in<br>selecting and planning control measures. | (1/.5)              | WB 3ABR56630-<br>Mosquitoes  | terials<br>I-5, Biology, Identification a<br>II-5-P1, Biology, Identificat<br>itary Entomology Operationa | ion and Control of   |
| c. Using identification keys and specimens identify the important genera of mosquitoes.   | (1/1)               | CDC, Mosquitoe<br>Technical Manua<br>TM 5-3740-200-                      | s and their Control<br>al, Operation and Maintenanc<br>15, Operator, Organization,                        | e of Dispersal Equipment<br>Direct Support, General              |
| d. Using equipment provided, perform mosquito survey and collection procedures in accordance with data referenced in the study guide.   | (1/.5)              | Support and D  Audio Visual Aid  Training Films:                         | epot Maintenance Manual, Sp   | orayer, Insecticide  |
| e. Using the technical manuals provided,<br>list the methods of minimizing disease trans-<br>mission.   | (1/1)               | Training Equipm<br>Mosquito Specim                                       | n <b>ent</b>  |  |
| f. Using equipment and technical manuals provided, and under the direction of instructors perform mosquito control measures in a real; or simulated situation.                        | (3/0)               | Mosquito Survey<br>Aerosol General<br>Hydraulic Spray<br>Hand Operated 1 | r Equipment (1)<br>tors (Standard and ULV) (6)  | · .  |
| •   |                     |  | ,   |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15 N           | May 1975   | BLOCK NO. I   | PAGE NO. 21  |



|   | PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued)      |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION CRIECTIVES 1               | DURATION<br>(HOURS)                  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE 3   |  |  |  |
| 6. Flies  a. Using reference materials provided,              | 10<br>(8/2)<br>Days 16, 17<br>(1/.5) | 6c 7b, 7c(1)(b)  |  |  |  |
| correctly describe the role of flies in disease transmission. |                                      | 6d $\frac{7c(1)(b)}{8c, 10b(1)}$ , 7d, 8a, 10a, 10b(1)<br>6e $\frac{8c, 10b(1)}{9h(1), 9h(2), 9h(3), 9h(4), 9h(5), 9h(6), 9h(7), 9h(8), 9h(9), 9h(10), 9h(11)$ |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630                             | DATE 15                              | May 1975 BLOCK NO. II . PAGE NO. 22  |  |  |  |

โป

61. 8

| ν,  | PLAN OF             | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|---|---------------------|--|
| . UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES 1   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE 3   |
| b. Using references provided, describe<br>the biological factors of flies that must be<br>considered in selecting and planning control<br>measures. | (1/.5)              | Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-II-6, Biology, Identification, and Control of Flies WB 3ABR56630-II-6-P1, Biology, Identification, and Control of Flies AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook CDC Manual, Flies and Their Control |
| c. Using identification keys and fly specimens, identify by matching keys to the specimens.   | (1/0)               | Technical Manuals, Operation and Maintenance Instructions for Dispersal Equipment  Audio Visual Aids   |
| d. Using equipment provided, perform fly survey and collection procedures in accordance with AFM 91-16.   | (1/0)               | Training Film: Community Fly Control Operations and Biology Training Equipment   |
| e. Researching selected technical manuals, list the methods of minimizing fly-borne diseases.   | (1/1)               | Microscopes (1) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) Fly Survey Equipment (6) Mist-Dust Blowers (6) Hydraulic Sprayers (6)  |
| f. Using equipment and technical manuals provided, and under the direction of the instructors, perform fly control measures                         | (3/0)               | Hand Sprayers (6) Fly Specimens (12)   |
| in a real or simulated situation.   |                     | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2 hrs) Performance (6 hrs) Outside Assignments (2 hrs)  |
|   |                     | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (2 hrs) Laboratory (3 hrs)  |
|   |                     | Field (3 hrs) Study Hall (2 hrs) Group/Lockstep  |
| 1   |                     |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 1              | 5 May 1975 BLCCK NO. II PAGE NO. 23  |



|   | PLAN OF                             | INSTRUCTION (Continue  | d)   |   |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION CEJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2            | 3  | SUPPORT MATERI.  | ALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |
| 7. Ectoparasites  a. Using reference materials provided, describe the role of ectoparasites in disease                          | 10<br>(8/2)<br>Days 17, 18<br>(3/1) | lesser housefly, horsefly, deerfly procedures, a su fly problem has to ment of fly breed the Base CE Ento Entomology (B-6) Diseases: Introduced Day 16, direct streview questions  Column 1 Reference Ta, 7b, 7c, 7d | of important fly special stable fly, false so and secondary so rvey using the fly een isolated, conting areas will be mology Section.  ; Introduction to to continue to Parasitol udents to review so the second sec | pecies: sewer fly, bla table fly, bottle flies crewworm fly. Prior grill should be conducted measures should accomplished with concommercial Texts: the Study of Insects (Hogy (B-12). Outside SG II-6, read SG II-7 eference (1)(c), 7c(1)(d), 7c(1), 9h(2), 9h(3), 9h(4), 9, 9h(11) | , blowfly, r to control cted. Once the be taken. Tread ordination of Herm's Medical 3-4); Flies and Assignment: , and answer  (e), 7d, 7e, 8a, |
| b. Using reference materials provided, describe and list the biological factors of each ectoparasite that must be considered in | (1.7/1)                             |  | erials<br>-7, Biology, Iden  | ification, and Contro<br>Identification, and Co   |  |
| selecting and planning control measures.  c. Using identification keys and specimens  | (.8/0)                              | AFM 91-16, Mili<br>CDC, Fleas and  | Their Control  | Operational Handbook<br>rtance and Their Con  |  |
| provided, identify selected species of ecto-<br>parasites.  | (.0/0)                              | CDC, Lice and T<br>CDC, Mites of P   | heir Control<br>ablic Health Impo  | rtance and Their Con<br>Maintenance of Dispe  | trol   |
|   |                                     | 1  |  |   |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                             | May 1975   | BLOCK NO. II   | PAGE NO. 2  | 4  |



| ,  | PLAN OF         | FINSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|-----------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION 'HOURS | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
| d. Using equipment provided, perform ectoparasite survey using standard collection procedures.  e. Using prescribed spray equipment, technical manuals, and under the direction of instructors, perform ectoparasite control measures. | (.5/0)          | Audio Visual Aids Training Films; FLC 20/60, Ticks and Tick-borne Diseases: MN 4049, Plague Control Training Equipment Mist-Dust Blowers (6) Hand Sprayers/Dusters (6) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) Ectoparasite Specimens (12)  Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (4.7 hrs) Performance (3.3 hrs) Outside Assignments (2 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (4.7 hrs) Laboratory (2.3 hrs) Field (1 hr) Study Hall (2 hrs) Group/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance   |
|  |                 | Show the following specimens to the students: hard and soft ticks, head and public lice, fleas, and mites. Use all necessary safety equipment in the control operations. Coordinate with local CE entomology section Commercial Texts: Herm's Medical Entomology (B-6); Introduction to the Study of Insects (B-24); Introduction to Parasitology (B-12). Outsid Assignment: Day 17, direct students to complete unfinished portion of WB II-6-P1, and first part of WB II-7-P1. Day 18, direct students to complete unfinished portion of WB II-7-P1 and read SG II-8. |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15         | Мау 1975 ВLOCK NO. П РАGE NO. 25  |

|   | PLAN 0          | FINSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|---|-----------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION (HOURS | SUPPORT WATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
| Domestic Rodents  | 8 (6/2)         | Column 1 Reference         STS Reference           8a         7a, 7c(6)           8b         7c(6)  |
| a. Using reference materials provided, cribe and list the role of domestic rodents lisease transmission and economic loss.                              | Day 19 (1.5/1)  | 8b 7c(6)<br>8c 7c(6)<br>8d 7c(6), 10f<br>8e 10e, 10f  |
| b. Using reference materials provided, cribe the biological factors of domestic lents that must be considered in selecting planning control procedures. | (1/1)           | Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-II-8, Biology, Identification, and Control of Domestic  Rodents   |
| c. Using identification keys and speciment<br>ovided, identify important species of domes<br>roderts.   |                 | WB 3ABR56630-II-8-P1, Biology, Identification and Control of Domestic<br>Rodents<br>AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook<br>CDC, Rodent Eradication and Poisoning Programs |
| d. Using equipment provided, perform lent survey and collection procedures in ordance with AFM 91-16.   | (.5/0)          | CDC, Biological Factors in Domestic Rodent Control  Audio Visual Aids Training Films: TF1-8104, Rat Problem; TF-1670, Habit and Characteristics of the Rat                                |
| e. Using the technical manuals provided,<br>t and record the methods of minimizing<br>dent-borne diseases and economic loss.                            | (.5/0)          | Training Equipment Traps (1) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12)  |
| f. Using equipment and technical manual ovided, and under the direction of the instrus, perform rodent control measures by                              |                 | Rodent Specimens (12)  Training Methods   |
| s, perform rought control measures by<br>ting traps and dispersing baits as required<br>poisoning operations.   |                 | Discussion/Demonstration (4 hrs) Performance (2 hrs) Outside Assignments (2 hrs)  |

信任にいて、大きのでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、「「これでは、日本のでは、「」では、日本のでは、日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、」では、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、」」では、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本のでは、「日本の

|   | PLAN OF                       | INSTRUCTION (Conti  | nued)   |   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)           | 3   | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND G   | UIDANCE   |
| 9. Field Rodents and Other Vertebrates  a. Using identification keys and technical manuals provided, name some medically and economically important vertebrate species.  b. Using technical manuals provided, name in student discussion the precautions necessary when handling field rodents and predatory animals. | 4<br>(4/0)<br>Day 20<br>(1/0) | Classroom (4 h Laboratory (1 h Field (1 hr) Study Hall (2 h Group/Lockste  Instructional G Emphasize safe use safe practi and when dispondomestic dogs complete any unreview for Blo  Column 1 Reference 9a 9b 9c 9d 9e 9f 9g 9h Instructional M SG 3ABR56630 and Other Very WB 3ABR56630 | uidance ety in handling traps. Sho ces in handling rodenticid sing of dead specimens. and cats. Outside Assign infinished portion of WB II ck II measurement test.  STS Referent 7c(2)(d), 7c(2)(d), 7c(3) 7c(2)(d), 7c(4) 7c(2)(d), 7c(4) 7d, 8d 7e, 10b(1), 1 7f  Interials II-9, Biology, Identification | 3), 7c(10)<br>3)<br>4), <u>10e, 10f, 10g, 10h</u> |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                       | May 1975  | BLOCK NO.   | PAGE NO. 27                                       |

< 4.1

|  | PL#N OF             | FINSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|--|---------------------|--|
| Units of instruction and criterion objectives<br>1   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |
| c. Using selected references, list the biological factors necessary to the identification and control of common pest birds.  | (.5/0)              | AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operation Handbook CDC, Pictorial Keys  |
| d. Using technical manuals provided, state<br>the basic control measures for vertebrates.  | (.5/0)              | Audio Visual Aids Identification Keys, NCDC Pictorial Keys Training Films: MN-440, Plague in Sylvatic Areas; and SFP 1589, Poisonous Snakes - USA  |
| e. Using equipment and technical data provided, collect, identify, and record results of selected specimens of vertebrate species.                                   | (.5/0 <u>)</u>      | USAF Film Report No. 851, Birds and Aircraft, and Operation Bird<br>Strike<br>FLC 2-0147, Bird Hazards to Aircraft   |
| f. Practice procedures for coordination with other agencies to confirm identification, breeding habits, and appearance cycles of pests in accordance with AFM 91-16. | (.5/0)              | Training Equipment  Bird Traps (6)  Animal Traps (1)  Binoculars (6)  Emploder Corbide Type (12)   |
| g. Perform review of local data and records at Base CE entomology section to determine local cyclical characteristics of pests.                                      | (.3/0)              | Exploder, Carbide Type (12)  Training Methods  Discussion/Demonstration (2.5 hrs)  Performance (1.5 hrs)   |
| h. Using reference materials provided, determine and record the injurious effects of insects and other pests.  | (.2/0)              | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (2.5 hrs) Field (1.5 hrs) Group/Lockstep  |
|  |                     | Instructional Guidance  Point out the difference in markings of the live snakes as well as the preserved specimens. Show how to use the bird traps. Demonstrate the different field rodent and predatory animal traps. Discuss the |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE                | 15 May 1975 BLOCK NO. II PAGE NO. 28   |

. 3000

72

ţ,

|   | PLAN OF              | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES     | DURATION<br>(HOURS)  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
|   |                      | importance of birds in the cases that they result in numerous aircraft strikes. Coordinate with Base CE entomology section in selecting sites for performance projects. Coordinate with Military Public Health when using calcium cyanide. Commercial Texts: A field Guide to the Mammals (B-21); Handbook for Pest Control (B-8); Snakes of the World (B-7); Diseases Transmitted from Animals to Man (B-22); U. S. Dept of Agricultural Manuals, Pamphlets, and Letters; U. S. Dept of Interior Manuals, Pamphlets and Letters. |
| 10. Related Training (identified in course chart) | 2                    |   |
| 11. Measurement Test and Test Critique            | 2<br>(2/0)<br>Day 20 |   |
|   |                      |   |
|   |                      |   |
| •   |                      |   |
|   |                      |   |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630                 | DATE 1               | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. II PAGE NO. 29   |
| 74  | ,                    | 75  |

H. 

|   | COURSE TITLE                           |   |
|---|--|---|
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION   | Entom                                  | ology Specialist  |
| BLOCK TITLE   |  |   |
| Control of Economically Important Pests   |  |   |
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS:<br>2               | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
| a. Research references provided and correctly list the characteristics of fumigants.  b. Using references provided, research and correctly list the precautions to be observed in handling fumigants.  c. Given fumigation equipment, safety equipment, and under the guidance of instructors, perform a fumigation operation in a real or simulated situation in accordance with Air Force regulations and directives. | 8<br>(6/2)<br>Day 21<br>(1/1)<br>(1/1) | Column 1 Reference Ia 9a(16)  1b 3a, 3b, 3g, 9g(1), 9g(2), 9g(3), 9g(4), 9g(5) 1c 3g, 9b, 9c, 9g(1), 9g(2), 9g(3), 9g(4), 9g(5), 9k, 91, 9m  Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-III-1, Funigation Techniques WB 3ABR56630-III-1-P1, Funigation Techniques AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook CDC, Insecticides  Audio Visual Aids Training Film, The Enemy Within  Training Equipment Portable Funigation Kit (12) Foot Pump Dusters (12) Safety Equipment (12) Air Sampling and Testing Equipment (12)  Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2 hrs) Performance (4 hrs) Outside Assignments (2 hrs) |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 1                                 | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 30  |

 $J_{i}^{-1}$ 

70

:

77

我们的一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就会一个人,我们就会一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我 一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是

|   | PLAN OF INSTRUCTION (Continued) |   |   |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2        | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |   |  |  |
| 2. Stored Products Pests  a. Using furnished reference materials, correctly name the important fabric-destroying pests and describe the damage caused by each.  b. Using furnished reference materials, correctly describe the biological factors of selected stored fabric pests that must be considered in selecting and planning control measures. | 8<br>(6/2)<br>Day 22<br>(.5/0)  | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (2 hrs) Laboratory (2 hrs) Field (2 hrs) Study Hall (2 hrs) Greup/Lockstep  Instructional Guidance Stress Safety in performance of fumigation. Be sure students realized anger and their responsibilities to others. Use portable fumigation kit to demonstrate commodity fumigation. Have students set up and to be fumigated and use portable fumigation kit for the project using aluminum phosphide as the fumigant. Closely supervise the fumigation understated in the supervise of the fumigation with Aluminum Phosphide. Outside assignment: Direct students to read SG III-1, and answer questions at the end of the SG Column 1 Reference  2a, 2b, 2c Toly(a), 7c(4)(b), 8a, 8e, 10a, 10b 7b, 7c(4)(c), 7c(5)(a), 7c(5)(c) 8e, 10a, 10b(1) 7c(4)(a), 7c(4)(b), 7c(4)(c), 7c(5)(a), 7c(7c(5)(c), 9g(1), 9g(2), 9g(3), 9g(4), 9g(5), 9h(1), 9h(10), 9h(11), 9k, 91  Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-III-2, Stored Products Pests WB 3ABR56630-III-2-P1, Stored Products Pests WB 3ABR56630-III-2-P1, Stored Products Pests | n<br>area<br>ition<br>nide<br>t<br>(1)<br>, 8a<br>(5)(b), |  |  |
| FLAN OF HISTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                         | May 1975 BLOCK MO. III PAGE NO. 31  |   |  |  |

|  | PLAN OF             | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| I.N TS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |
| c. Using furnished reference materials, correctly list the measures for controlling fabric pests.  | (.5/.5)             | AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook<br>CDC, Household and Stored Food Pests, Key to Stored Pests<br>Instruction Manuals, Dispersal Equipment                     |
| d. Using furnished reference materials, correctly name the important pests of food products and describe the damage caused by each.  | (.5/0)              | Audio Visual Aids Training Film: FN-9998 A, Insect Pests of Dried Food Stores, Recognition of Pests  |
| e. Using furnished reference materials,<br>describe the biological factors of selected<br>stored food pests that must be considered in<br>selecting and planning control measures. | (.5/.5)             | Training Equipment Stored Products Pest Specimens (12) Microscopes (1) Pesticide Dispersal Equipment (12) Portable Fumigation Kit (12) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) |
| f. Using reference materials furnished, correctly list the measures for controlling stored food pests.   | (.5/.5)             | Air Sampling and Testing Equipment (12) Dispenser, Insecticide (Dichlorvos Vapor) (12) Micron Generation Unit (ULV), Hand Carried (6)  |
| g. Using identification keys and technical data, identify by correctly matching selected specimens of stored products pests to keys.   | (1/0)               | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2.5 hrs) Performance (3.5 hrs) Outside Assignments (2 hrs)  |
| h. Using equipment provided, perform control procedures in accordance with AFM 91-16, for stored products pests.   | (2/0)               | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (2.5 hrs) Laboratory (1 hr) Field (2.5 hrs) Study Hall (2 hrs) Group/Lockstep   |
| •  |                     |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 1              | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 32   |



|   | PLAN OF                             | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS<br>2             | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
| 3. Household Pests  | 10<br>(8/2)<br>Days 23, 24<br>(1/1) | Instruct students on proper handling of the microscopes and make sure that the students do not handle the specimens unnecessarily. State the role of medical services personnel in performing inspections. Show the flour beetles, grain beetle, rice and granary weevils, mealworms, carpet beetles, lesser grain borer, cadelle, spider beetle, khapra beetle, and cigarette beetle. Emphasize safety in the use of chemicals around food storage areas. Have students realize that only the safest chemicals can be used around storage areas. Coordinate with CE entomology section in selecting sites for performance of control measures. Commercial Texts: Destructive and Useful Insects; Handbook of Pest Control. Outside Assignment: Direct students to read SG III-2, and answer questions at the end of the SG.  Column 1 Reference  STS Reference  7c(3)(a), 7c(3)(b), 7c(3)(c), 7c(3)(d), 7c(3)(e) |
| c. Using provided reference materials,<br>list the measures for controlling household<br>pests. | (1/.5)                              | Identification Keys, Household Pests  |
|   |                                     |   |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15                             | May 1975  BLOCK NO III  PAGE NO. 33   |



|  | PLAN OF            | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>'HOURS | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND SUIDANCE   |
| d. Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify by matching selected species to keys.  | (1/0)              | Training Equipment Microscopes (1) Hand Sprayers (6) Power Dusters (6)   |
| e. Using selected equipment and technical guidance, perform control procedures for household pests in a real or simulated control situation. | (4/0)              | Power Sprayers (6) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) Household Pest Specimens (12)   |
|  |                    | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (3 hrs) Performance (5 hrs) Outside Assignment (2 hrs)   |
| ,  |                    | Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (3 hrs) Laboratory (3 hrs) Field (2 hrs) Study Hall (2 hrs)   |
|  |                    | Group/Lockstep Instructional Guidance  |
|  |                    | Emphasize care in handling microscopes, lamps, and specimens. Show students American, Australian, German, and brown-banded roaches; field and mole crickets; silverfish; firebrat; and clover mite. Emphasize the importance of good manners and politeness in approaching dwelling occupants, the need for safety in job performance, and the necessity of explaining hazards to persons that may come in contact with treated areas. Coordinate with Base CE entomology section in selecting sites for performance projects. Commercial Texts: Destructive and Useful Insects (B-23); Handbook of Pest Control (B-8); ECI Course 9330, Military Medical Entomology. Outside Assignment: Day 23, direct |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15            | students to read SG III-3, Household Pests, and answer questions.  May 1975  BLOCK NO. III   |



1,7

Marie Carlos

|  | PLAN OF                                    | INSTRUCTION (Contin   | nu ed)  |   | •                                  |
|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(KOURS)                        | 3   |   | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GU  | IDANCE                             |
| a. Using technical information provided, ist and describe clearance procedures required for fumigation.  b. Given technical guidance and equipment, serform clearance procedures in a real or simulated operation in accordance with Air Force directives. | 6<br>(4/2)<br>Day 24<br>(1.5/1)<br>(2.5/1) | AFM 91-16, M  Training Equip Portable Fumily Safety Equipme Air Sampling a  Training Method Discussion/Der Performance (2) Outside Assign  Instructional Extractional Extractional Extractional Composition (2) Laboratory (.5) Field (2 hrs) Study Hall (2 hr Group/Lockster  Instruct student Stress safety p | aterial: III-4, -III-4- ilitary: ment gation K nt (1) nd Test 2.5 hrs) ments ( nvironm hrs) hr) so aidance so on the crecauti | Fumigation Clearand P1, Fumigation Clearand P1, Fumigation Clearand Entomology Operation Cit (12)  ing Equipment (12)  tion (1.5 hrs)  2 hrs)  hent/Design  e importance of propons necessary in re | ce Techniques<br>arance Techniques |
| AN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15                                    | May 1975  | BLOCK NO  | D. <b>III</b>   | PAGE NO. 35                        |

|  | PLAN OF   | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JN TS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>'HOURS<br>2   | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Structural Pests  | 14  | procedures for clearing the area that had been set up for fumigation operation in a previous lesson. Instructor Reference: AFPCB TIM 11, Hydrogen Phospide Fumigation with Aluminum Phosphide. Outside assignment: Day 24, direct students to read SG III-4, and answer questions at the end of the SG.  Column 1 Reference STS Reference |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (12/2)<br>Days 25, 26   | 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d  7b, $7c(7)(a)$ , $7c(7)(b)$ , $7c(7)(c)$ , $7c(7)(d)$ ,  7c(7)(e), $7c(7)(f)$ , 7e  5e  3f, 3g, 9c, 9f, 9g(3), 9h(9), 10a, 10i, 10i   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Using reference data provided, name and describe the important structural pests and the damage caused by each.  | (1/1)   | Instructional Materials   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Using provided data, list and describe<br>the biological factors of selected structural<br>pests that must be considered when selecting<br>and planning controls. | (1/1)   | SG 3ABR56630-III-5, Structural Pests WB 3ABR56630-III-5-P1, Structural Pests WB 3ABR56630-III-5-P2, Assessing Structural Pest Damage AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook Instruction Manuals, Dispersal Equipment   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c. Using the reference materials provided, list the measures for controlling structural pests.   | (1/0)   | Audio Visual Aids.  Training Films: MN 8167B, Wood Preservation, Control of Wood  Destroying Organisms; and MN 8167A, Wood Destroying Organisms, Inspection for   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d. Using identification keys and specimens, identify by matching selected specimen to keys.  |   | Training Equipment Microscopes (1)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e. Using equipment and technical guidance,<br>perform procedures for controlling structural<br>pests.  | Structural Pest Specimens (12) Subslab Irjector (12) Hydraulic Sprayer (12) Rotohammer (12) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCT ON NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 1  | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 36  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   | PLAN OF                       | INSTRUCTION (Continu   | ed)  |   |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES   | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2      | 3  | SUPPORT MATER  | RIALS AND GUIDANCE  |  |
| 6. Horticultural Pests  a. Using provided reference materials, name the important horticultural pests and describe the damage caused by each. | 6<br>(6/0)<br>Day 27<br>(1/0) | Performance (9 Outside Assignment   Instructional Enterprise   Classroom (3 here) Laboratory (3 here) Laboratory (3 here) Study Hall (2 here) Instructional Guester Instructional Guester Show students decastes, as well control program running machine guard against resection in selection in s | idance different examples as examples of to einfestation. Cooking sites for period sites fo | of termites, incluermite damage. In ety in handling check for a complete coordinate with base formance projects col. Outside Assig Structural Pests,  Reference 7c(9)(a), 7c(9)(b), 1(e), 7c(9)(f), 7c(9) | inspection and micals, safety in atrol program to CE entomology. Commercial Text: nment: Day 25, and answer questions. $\frac{7c(9)(c)}{(g)}, \frac{7c(9)(d)}{7c(9)(h)}, \frac{9g(5)}{9h(1)}, \frac{9h(3)}{9h(3)}$ |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630   | DATE 15 Ma                    | ay 1975  | BLOCK NO.  | PAGE NO.  | 37   |



ŰIJ

|  | PLAN OF             | INSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| UNIT : INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS) | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE   |
| b. Using the reference materials furnished describe the biological factors of selected horticultural pests that must be considered when selecting and planning control measures.  c. Using reference materials provided, record the measures for controlling selected horticultural pests. | (1/0)               | Instructional Materials  SG 3ABR56630-III-6, Horticultural Pests WB 3ABR56630-III-6-P1, Horticultural Pests AFM 91-16, Military Entomology Operational Handbook Instruction Manuals, Dispersal Equipment  Audio Visual Aids Training Film: TF 5747, Don't Bring Your Enemy Home  |
| d. Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify by matching selected species of horticultural pests.  e. Using equipment and technical guidance perform procedures for controlling horticultural pests.  |                     | Training Equipment Hand Sprayers (6) Dusters (6) Hydraulic Sprayer, Trailer Mounted (12) Granular Spreader (12) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) Horticultural Pest Specimens (12)  Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (3 hrs) Performance (3 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design Classroom (3 hrs) Laboratory (1.5 hrs) Field (1.5 hrs) Group/Lockstep |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15             | May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 38   |

92

46

The second secon

|  | PLAN OF                       | INSTRUCTION (Continued)   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION<br>(HOURS)<br>2      | SUFPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
| 7. Vegetation Control  a. Using identification keys and technical data provided, collect and identify pest vegetation species.  b. Using technical references provided, classify and state the use of selected herbicides.  c. Using technical references provided, describe procedures for selecting, applying, and evaluating a vegetation control program.  d. Given technical guidance and equipment, perform vegetation control on a selected problem area. | 6<br>(6/0)<br>Day 28<br>(1/0) |   |
|  |                               | Hydraulic Sprayer, Trailer Mounted (12) Granule Spreader (12) Safety Equipment (12) Truck, Stake and Platform, 1-1/2 Ton (12) |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15                       | May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 39  |



|  | PL AN OF             | FINSTRUCTION (Continued)  |
|--|----------------------|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS)     | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDANCE  |
|  |                      | Training Methods Discussion/Demonstration (2 hrs) Performance (4 hrs)  Instructional Environment/Design   |
|  | ,                    | Classroom (2 hrs) Laboratory (1 hr) Field (3 hrs) Group/Lockstep  |
|  |                      | Instructional Guidance Coordinate with other sections as to where a weed problem requiring treatment exists. Show students weed specimens common to this base. Emphasize safety in handling of chemicals and operation of equipment. Coordinate with Base CE Management Agronomist in selecting sites for performance projects. Commercial Text: Common Weeds of the United States. |
| 8. Specimen Laboratory Maintenance   | 2<br>(2/0)<br>Day 29 | Column 1 Reference STS Reference 6a   |
| a. Physically clean and inspect items of specimen laboratory equipment in accordance with Air Force directives.  | Day as               | Instructional Materials SG 3ABR56630-III-8, Specimen Laboratory Maintenance WB 3ABR56630-III-8-P1, Specimen Laboratory Maintenance  |
| b. Inventory laboratory specimens<br>to insure proper accountability in accordance<br>with Air Force directives. | (.5/0)               | Training Equipment Specimen Laboratory Equipment (12)   |
|  |                      |   |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15              | 5 May 1975 BLOCK NO. III PAGE NO. 40  |



|  | PLAN OF          | INSTRUCTION (Continu   | ed)   |   |
|--|------------------|--|---|---|
| UNITS OF INSTRUCTION AND CRITERION OBJECTIVES  | DURATION (HOURS) | 3  | SUPPORT MATERIALS AND GUIDA                   | NCE   |
| c. Perform security check of laboratory supplies and live specimen, including snakes, in accordance with Air Force directives. | (.5/0)           | Instructional En Classroom (.5 h Laboratory (1.5 h Group/Lockstep Instructional Gu Students will prother laboratory reporting of dan | onstration (.5 hr) 5 hrs) vironment/Design r) | optice instruments and<br>Place emphasis on<br>Stress proper storage of |
| PLAN OF INSTRUCTION NO. 3ABR56630  | DATE 15          | May 1975   | вгоск но.                                     | PAGE NO. 41   |



DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE Headquarters, US Air Force Washington DC 20330 STS 566X0 (For AFSCs 56630/50/70) 7 November 1974

# ENTOMOLOGY SPECIALIST AND ENTOMOLOGY TECHNICIAN

- 1. Purpose of this Specialty Training Standard (STS). As prescribed in AFR 8-13 this STS:
- a. States in column 1 of attachment 1 the tasks, knowledges, and study references (SR) necessary for airmen to perform duties in the Engineering Entomology ladder of the Airman Civil Engineering Sanitation Career Field. These are based on Specialty Descriptions effective 1 October 1974 in AFM 39-1.
- b. Indicates in columns 2A, 3A, and 4A of attachment 1 the minimum proficiency recommended for each task or knowledge for qualification at the 3, 5, and 7 skill level AFSCs. AFM 50-23 is the authority to change the proficiency level during JFG development when the local requirement is different from the level shown in this STS.
- c. Shows in column 2A of attachment 1 the proficiency attained in Course 3ABR56630 (PDS Code AJ4) described in AFM 50-5. Proficiency code for the minimum proficiency recommended for the 3 skill level AFSC and the proficiency attained in the course are the same except when dual codes are entered. When dual codes are entered the second code shows the proficiency attained in the course
  - d. Provides basis for supervisors to plan and conduct individual OJT programs.
- e. Provides a convenient record of on-the-job training completed when inserted in AF Form 623, "Consolidated Training Record," and maintained in accordance with AFM 50-23.
- f. Defines the knowledge requirement covered by Specialty Knowledge Tests in the Weighted Airman Promotion System.
- 2. Proficiency Code Key. Attachment 1 contains the Proficiency Code Key used to show proficiency level.
- 3. Career Development Channel of OJT. Personnel training to AFSC 56630 will obtain knowledge training by using applicable study references listed in this STS. Satisfactory completion of CDC 56650 is mandatory for personnel training to AFSC 56650. Personnel training to AFSC 56670 will obtain knowledge training by using applicable study references listed in this STS, and fulfill management training requirements specified in AFM 50-23. (See ECI Catalog and Guide, chapter 3, paragraph 3-5 for current CDC identification number for ordering purposes.)
- 4. Study Guidance for Weighted Airman Promotion System (WAPS) and Superior Performance Proficiency Pay(SPPP) Program. Specialty Knowledge Tests (SKTs) for promotion to E-5 and Superior Performance Tests (SPTs) for SPPP are based on 5 skill level knowledge requirements. SKTs for promotion to E-6 and E-7 are based on 7 skill level knowledge requirements. SKT/SPT questions are based primarily on Career Development Courses (CDCs). However, some questions may be drawn from other references listed in this Specialty Training Standard. The CDCs for SKT/SPT study are maintained in the WAPS Study Reference Library. Other references listed should be available in the work area.
- 5. Recommendations. Report to ATC/TT unsatisfactory performance of individual graduates or inade-quacies of this STS. Refer to specific paragraphs of the STS. See AFR 50-38.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE

OFFICIAL

DAVID C. JONES, General, USAF Chief of Staff

JACK R. BENSON, Colonel, USAF Director of Administration

- 2 Attachments
- 1. Qualitative Requirements
- SKT/SPT Review References

Supersedes STS 566X0, 3 March 1970 and Change 1, 3 July 1972, Change 2, 4 December 1972, Change 3, 23 February 1973 and Change 4, 14 January 1974.



|              |  | STS 566X0 |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| Tilis        | BLOCK IS FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES O         | NI.Y      |
|              | TRAINEE  |           |
| NAME         | INITIALS (In Weiting)                          | GRADE     |
| ORGANIZATION | <b>_</b>                                       |           |
| ·            |  |           |
| IMME         | DIATE SUPERVISOR'S NAME AND INITIALS (In Write | rg)       |
| N/I          | N/I  |           |
| N/1          | N/I  | •         |

#### QUALITATIVE REQUIREMENTS

|                                    | PROFICIENCY CODE KEY |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                    | SCALE<br>VALUE       | DEFINITION: The Individual  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| w                                  | 1                    | Can do simple parts of the task. Needs to be tald or shown how to do most of the task. (EXTREMELY LIMITED)                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TASK<br>PERFORMANCE<br>LEVELS      | 2                    | Can do most parts of the task. Needs help only an hardest parts. May not meet local demands for speed or accuracy. (PARTIALLY PROFICIENT) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TASK<br>PERFORM,<br>LEVEL          | 3                    | Can do all parts of the task. Needs only a spat check of completed work. Meets minimum local demands for speed and accuracy. (COMPETENT)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b></b>                            | 4                    | Can do the complete task quickly and accurately. Can tell ar show others how to do the task. (HIGHLY PROFICIENT)                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | a                    | Can name parts, raals, and simple facts about the task. (NOMENCLATURE)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * TASK<br>KNOWL EDGE<br>LEVELS     | Ь                    | Can determine step by step pracedures for daing the task. (PROCEDURES)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • TASK<br>KNOWL EI<br>LEVEL        | С                    | Can explain why and when the task must be dane and why each step is needed. (OPERATING PRINCIPLES)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | d                    | Can predict, identify, and resalve problems about the task. (COMPLETE THEORY)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | А                    | Can identify basic facts and terms about the subject. (FACTS)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** SUBJECT<br>KNOWL EDGE<br>LEVELS | В                    | Can explain relationship of basic facts and state general principles about the subject (PRINCIPLES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** SU:<br>KNOWI                    | С                    | Can analyze facts and principles and draw canclusians about the subject. (ANALYSIS)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | D                    | Can evaluate conditions and make proper decisions about the subject. (EVALUATION)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### ~ EXPLANATIONS -

- A task knowledge scale value may be used clone or with a task performance scale value to define a level of knowledge for a specific task. (Examples: b and 1b)
- \*\* A subject knowledge scale value is used alone to define a level of knowledge for a subject not directly related to any specific task, or for a subject common to several tasks.
- This mark is used alone instead of a scale value to show that no proficiency training is provided in the course, or that no proficiency is required at this skill level.
- X This mark is used alone in course columns to show that training is not given due to limitations in resources.



101

Attachment 1

| ,   | 1 _        | PR                     | OFICIENCY LE  | VEL, P | ROGRESS                | RECORD AND  | CERTIFICATION |                        |  |
|---|------------|------------------------|---|--------|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|--|
|   | 2.         | 2. 3 Skill Level       |   |        |                        | .evel   | 4.            | vel                    |  |
|   | A 1        | 8                      | С   | A      | 8                      | С   | A             | 8                      | c  |
| TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES  1.  | AFSC/Crs   | Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | Dote Completed<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC   | Dele<br>OJT<br>Started | Date Completed<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC/Cra      | Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | Date Complete<br>& Trainer's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |
| OTE: Users may annotate lists of SRs  | to identi  | y cur                  | ent refere  | ces [  | ending                 | STS revis:  | on.           |                        |  |
| AIRMAN SANITATION CAREER FIELD (AFSC 56XXX)   |            |                        |   |        |                        |   |               | ]<br>                  |  |
| <u>SR</u> : AFMs 26-2, 39-1 (vol II), 85-   | 1: AFR 85- |                        |   |        |                        |   |               |                        |  |
| a. Civil Engineer organizational  |            | 1                      |   | B      | j                      |   | С             |                        |  |
| structure   | A          |                        |   | 1 "    |                        | 1   |               |                        | 1.   |
| b. Progression in career ladder 566XO   | A          |                        |   | В      |                        |   | C             |                        |  |
| c. Duties of AFSs 56630/50/70   | A          |                        |   | В      |                        |   | C             | 1                      |  |
| . COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (TRANSEC)   |            |                        | ,   |        |                        | 1   |               |                        |  |
| SR: AFRs 205-1, 205-7   |            |                        |   |        |                        |   |               |                        |  |
| <ul> <li>Identify information as class<br/>fied, unclassified, or of pos-<br/>ble intelligence value</li> </ul> | si-<br>lb  |                        |   | 2b     |                        |   | 3с            |                        |  |
| <ul> <li>b. Letermine proper classificati</li> <li>of official information as To</li> </ul>                     | on<br>D    |                        | •   | 1      |                        |   |               |                        |  |
| Secret, Secret, Confidential  | or<br>lb   | İ                      | -   | 2b     |                        |   | 3с            | 1                      |  |
| For Official Use Only c. Select and recommend mode of   | 1 10       |                        |   |        |                        |   | 1             |                        |  |
| transmission dictated by security and expediency required   | - 1ь       |                        |   | 2ь     |                        |   | 3c            |                        |  |
| d. Observe security precautions   | ь          |                        |   | 2ь     |                        |   | 3c            |                        |  |
| involved in communications  |            |                        |   |        |                        |   |               |                        | -  |
| . ENTOMOLOGY SAFETY   | 1          |                        |   | 1      |                        |   | 1             |                        |  |
| <u>SR</u> : AFMs 91-16, 127-101 (chap 5)  | 1          | 1                      |   | С      |                        |   | c             |                        |  |
| <ul><li>a. Hazards of pesticides</li><li>b. Use personnel protective equi</li></ul>                             | В          |                        |   | 1      |                        |   |               |                        |  |
| ment during pesticide applica   | 3          |                        |   |        |                        |   | <b>i</b> .    |                        |  |
| tion including gloves, respir<br>tors, goggles, gas masks, and  | 1          |                        |   | 1.     |                        |   | 4c            |                        |  |
| protective clothing c. Clean, maintain, and store   | 2b         |                        |   | 4c     |                        |   |               |                        | Ì  |
| protective equipment  | 2b         |                        |   | 4c     |                        |   | 4c            |                        |  |
| d. Practice safety while storing transporting toxic solutions   | g or and   |                        |   |        |                        |   | 4c            |                        |  |
| supplies  | 2Ъ         | 1                      |   | 40     |                        |   | 4°            | ,                      |  |
| e. Inspect dispersal equipment safe operating condition   | 2Ъ         |                        |   | 30     | :                      |   | 4c            |                        |  |
| <li>f. Use safe practices while ope<br/>ating equipment</li>  | r-   2b    |                        |   | 30     | :                      |   | 4c            |                        |  |
| g. Follow safety precautions wh   | en         |                        |   | 1      | 1                      |   | }             |                        |  |
| mixing and applying insection and herbicides  | ides 2b    |                        |   | 30     | :                      |   | 4c            | 1                      | 1  |
| h. First aid for victims of acc   | i- C       |                        |   | D      |                        |   | D             |                        |  |
| dental poisoning  | ١          |                        |   |        |                        |   |               |                        |  |
|   |            |                        |   |        |                        |   |               |                        | achment 1  |



STS 566X0

|    |             |  | STS 566XO     |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|----|-------------|--|---------------|------------------------|---|------------|------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|---|--|
|    |             |  |               | PF                     | OFICIENCY LE  | VEL. P     | ROGRESS                | RECORD AND  | CERTIFIC         | ATION                  |   |  |
|    |             |  | 2.            | 3 Skill L              | evel  | 3.         | 5 Skill                | Level   | 4. 7 Skill Level |                        |   |  |
|    |             |  | ^             | 3                      | e   | A          | В                      |   | A                | В                      |   |  |
| 1. |             | TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES                           | AFSC/Cra      | Date<br>OJT<br>Storted | Date Completed<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC       | Date<br>OJT<br>Sterred | Pare Completed<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC/Gr          | Date<br>OJT<br>Started | Date Completed<br>& Trainer's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |  |
| 4. | PUBLIC      | ATIONS   |               |                        |   |            |                        |   | İ                |                        |   |  |
|    | SR: A       | FRs 0-2, 8-2; TOs 00-5-1, 00-5-                                  | k             |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | a. Us       | e indexes to locate numbers                                      | 1             | }                      | }   |            |                        |   | İ                |                        |   |  |
|    |             | d titles of publications   | la            | l                      |   | 3c         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    |             | cate entomology control direc-<br>ves in AF standard publication | 1             |                        | İ   |            |                        | İ   | Į                |                        |   |  |
|    |             | ves in Ar standard publication                                   | 3c            |                        |   | 3с         |                        | 1   | 4c               |                        | 1   |  |
|    | •           | cate technical information in                                    | "             |                        |   |            |                        | İ   | '                |                        |   |  |
|    |             | my, Navy and commercial  |               | İ                      |   |            |                        |   |                  | į                      | 1   |  |
|    |             | tomology publications e technical Publications when              | 1b            |                        |   | 3c         |                        |   | 4c               | ļ                      | 1   |  |
|    |             | rforming job functions   | 2ъ            | 1                      |   | 3с         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    |             | cate organizational and indi-                                    |               |                        | ļ   | <b>V</b> - |                        | İ   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    |             | dual responsibilities for  |               | ĺ                      |   | 1          |                        |   | i                |                        |   |  |
|    |             | sect, rodent, and vegetation atrol in AF standard publica-       |               |                        | <b>}</b> .  |            |                        |   | İ                | ŀ                      |   |  |
|    |             | ons  | 2c            |                        |   | 3с         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    |             | cate stock codes and numbers                                     |               | ]                      |   |            |                        |   | Ī                |                        | Í   |  |
|    |             | r entomology control chemicals                                   | 1.            | 1                      | ]   | 3c         |                        |   | 4c               | 1                      |   |  |
|    |             | d application equipment itiate requests for technical            | lc            | l                      |   | , 3c       |                        |   | 46               | ļ                      |   |  |
|    |             | d commercial publications  | -             | <b>]</b>               |   | 2ъ         |                        | •   | 4c               |                        | İ   |  |
|    |             | -<br>-   |               | İ                      |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
| 5. | SUPERV:     | ISION AND TRAINING   |               |                        |   |            |                        |   | į                |                        |   |  |
|    | a. Su       | pervision  |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | <u>sr</u>   | : AFMs 39-1, 50-20, 85-1; AFR:                                   | 35 <b>-1,</b> | 39 <b>-</b> 6          | !<br>!  |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | (1)         | Evaluate performance of  |               |                        | ·   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    |             | personnel and complete   |               |                        | 1   | ۵.         |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | (2)         | appropriate rating forms Orient newly assigned per-              | -             | Į                      |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    | (2,         | sonnel to the organization                                       |               | }                      |   |            |                        |   | Ĭ                |                        |   |  |
|    |             | and mission of the unit and                                      |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | (2)         | make work assignments  | -             | ļ                      |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 4c               |                        | 1   |  |
|    | (3)         | Initiate correspondence and maintenance operating                |               |                        |   |            |                        |   | ļ                |                        | ļ   |  |
|    |             | instructions (MOIs)  |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    |             | concerning entomology  |               |                        |   | ٠, ا       |                        |   |                  |                        | j   |  |
|    | (4)         | activities ) Establish priorities and                            | la            |                        |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 3c               |                        | 1   |  |
|    | (-9)        | schedule work assignments  | _             |                        |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    | (5)         | Prepare and coordinate   |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        | ļ   |  |
|    |             | Annual Pest Control Plan   | la            |                        |   | 3ъ         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    | (6)         | Supervise entomology activities                                  | _             |                        |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 4c               |                        | [   |  |
|    | (7)         | Establish requirements for                                       |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    | • •         | necessary entomology equip-                                      |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        | -   |  |
|    |             | ment, tools, and spare   |               |                        |   | ູ່່        |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    | <b>/</b> 8' | parts  Plan layout of pest control                               | -             |                        |   | 2ь         |                        |   | 46               |                        |   |  |
|    | (0,         | shop to provide areas for  |               | 1                      |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        |   |  |
|    |             | (a) Administration   | la            | ,                      |   | 2ъ         |                        |   | 4c               |                        |   |  |
|    |             |  |               |                        |   |            |                        |   |                  |                        | 1   |  |
|    |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            |               |                        | 4   |            |                        |   |                  | Attac                  | hment 1   |  |



Attachment 1

|  |   | <u> </u>       | PR                          | OFICIENCY LE                                       | VEL. PF  | ROGRESS                | RECORD AND   | ERTIFICATION |                             |  |
|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|----------|------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  |   | 2,             | 3 Skill Le                  | vel  | 3.       | 5 Skill L              | -evel  | 4.           | 7 Skill Le                  | vel  |
| TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES |   | A<br>AF\$C/Crs | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Started | C Date Completed & Troines's Supervisor's Initials | AFSC     | Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | C Date Completed & Trainee's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC/G: | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | C<br>Date Complet<br>& Traines's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |
| 5a(8)                                  | (b) Safe storage of poisons   | 1a             |                             |  | 2ь       |                        |  | 4c           |                             |  |
|  | (c) Sprayer maintenance   | la             |                             |  | 2ъ       |                        |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| (9)                                    | (d) Safety showers Adherence to principles and requirements of federal occupational safety and environmental protection statutes and regulations (a) FIFRA - Federal Insec- | la             |                             |  | 2Ъ       |                        |  | 4c           |                             |  |
|  | ticide, Fungicide and<br>Rodenticide Act  | A              |                             |  | В        |                        |  | С            |                             |  |
| •                                      | (b) FEPCA - Federal envi-<br>ronmental Pesticide<br>Control Act   | Α.             |                             |  | В        |                        |  | С            |                             |  |
|  | (c) EPA - Environmental<br>Protection Agency  | A              |                             |  | В        |                        |  | С            |                             |  |
|  | (d) OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration  | A              |                             |  | В        |                        |  | С            |                             |  |
| b. Trai                                | ning Air Force training resources programs, and training assignment procedures  | A              |                             |  | В        |                        |  | С            |                             |  |
|  | SR: AFMs 50-5, 50-23; AFRS  | 1<br>39-4, 50  | ı<br>0—9, 50<br>İ           | )<br>-54   |          |                        |  |              |                             |  |
| (2)                                    | Recommend personnel for training  | -              |                             |  | 1b       |                        |  | 3с           |                             |  |
|  | SR: AFMs 35-8, 50-5; AFRs   | 39-4, 50       | <b>-</b> 9, 50              | -12, 50-37,  | •        | 3 <b>50</b> –3         | 59, 50–54  | }            |                             |  |
| (3)                                    | Conduct personnel training  | -              |                             |  | 2ъ       |                        |  | 4c           |                             |  |
|  | SR: AFMs 39-1, 50-9, 50-23  |                | 0+12                        |  |          |                        |  |              |                             |  |
| (4)                                    | ing and certification records   | -              |                             |  | 2ь       |                        |  | 4c           |                             |  |
|  | SR: AFM 50-23 (chapters 5   | ard 6);        | AFRs 9                      | 1-21, 91-26  | i        |                        |  |              |                             |  |
|  | AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT   |                |                             |  |          |                        |  |              |                             |  |
| <del></del>                            | M 85-1  |                |                             |  |          |                        |  |              |                             |  |
| For<br>b. Est                          | ntain accountability of Air ce property ablish material bench stock uirement  | a<br>-         |                             |  | 2t<br>2t |                        |  | 3c<br>3c     |                             |  |
|  | tiate equipment requests  | la             |                             |  | 21       | <b>o</b>               |  | 3с           |                             |  |
|  | uipment authorization   | A              |                             |  | В        |                        |  | C            |                             |  |



STS 566X0 PROFICIENCY LEVEL, PROGRESS RECORD AND CERTIFICATION 7 Skill Level 3 Skill Level 5 Skill Level C c 8 c TASKS, KNOWLEDGES Date Complete
& Trained's Date OJT Sterted Date Completed Date OJT Date Completed AND STUDY REFERENCES AFSC AFSC/C+ TLO AFSC/Crs & Troinee's Supervisor's & Trainer's Storted Supervi ser's Supervisor's Initials Initial s Initials C Work authorization documents В A 6e. Identify and report work require-2ъ 3с a ments 3с Report labor man-hours expended 2ъ а Use status reports to improve. 3c 2ъ management of resources i. Coordinate work progression with interested base engineer func-Зc 2b tional activities COLLECTION AND IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIMENS ENCOUNTERED IN PEST CONTROL **OPERATIONS** SR: AFM 91-16 (chapters 7, 8, and 9) Harmful effects of pests upon C C mankind В ъ. Employ effective microscope 4c 2ъ 3c techniques Collect and identify species of medical, economic and morale importance Vectors of disease (1) 4c 3с 2b (a) Mosquitoes 4c 3с 2Ъ Flies (b) 3c 4c 2ъ (c) Fleas 4c 3с 26 (d) Lice 4c (e) Ticks, mites, etc. 2Ъ 3с Venomous arthropods and reptiles 4c 3c 2ъ (a) Spiders 4c 3c 2ъ Scorpions Bees, wasps, hornets, (c) 4c 3с 2ъ and ants 4c 3c (d) Snakes 2ъ Household pests (3) 4c 3с Cockroaches 2ъ 4c 3c (b) Silverfish 2ъ 2ь 3c Crickets (c) 4c 3c 2ъ (d) Ants 4c 2ъ 3c. Earwigs (e) 4c 2ъ 3c (f) Bedbugs

ERIC

Full Text Provided by ERIC

Attachment 1

4c

3c

2Ъ

Clovermites, etc.

|       |   | PROFICIENCY LEVEL, PROGRESS RECORD AND |                         |   |      |                        |   | CERTIFICATION |                        |   |  |
|-------|---|--|-------------------------|---|------|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|---|--|
|       |   | 2.                                     | 3 Skill Le              |   | 3.   | 5 Skill                |   |               | 7 Skill Le             | vel   |  |
|       |   |  | 8                       | С   | ٨    | 8                      | c   | Α             | 8                      | С   |  |
| 44    | TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES                              |  | Crate<br>OJT<br>Started | Date Completed<br>& Troineu's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC | Date<br>OJT<br>Started | Date Completed<br>& Traines's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AFSC/G+       | Date<br>OJT<br>Started | Bare Complet<br>& Traines's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |  |
| 7c(4) | Stored fabric insect pests (a) Clothes moths                        | 2b                                     |                         |   | 3c   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (b) Carpet beetles  | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   | [ <sup>2</sup>         |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (c) Spider beetles  | 2ъ                                     | l<br>İ                  |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| (5)   | Stored food insect pests (a) Flour moths                            | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (b) Flour beetles   | 2ъ                                     |                         | <u> </u>  | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (c) Grain and seed weevils  | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        | 1   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| (6)   | Commensal rodents   | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        | ĺ   | 40            |                        | 1   |  |
| (7)   | Wood destroying organisms (a) Termites                              | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (b) Powder-Post Beetles   | 2b                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (c) Old House Borer   | 2ь                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        | }   |  |
|       | (d) Lyctus and Bostrichid<br>Beetles                                | 2b                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (e) Carpenter ants and bees   | 2ь                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (f) Fungus and bacterial rots                                       | 2-ь                                    |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| (8)   | Field rodents and predatory animals                                 | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3с   | ļ                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| (9)   | Pests of Ornamental and   |  |                         |   |      | 1                      |   | 1,            |                        | ļ   |  |
|       | Turf<br>(a) Foliage insects   | 2b                                     |                         |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c            | 1                      |   |  |
|       | (b) Stem and bark borers  | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 30   | :                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (c) Grewing insects   | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 30   | :                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (d) Snails  | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 30   | -                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (e) Scale insects   | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 30   | -                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (f) Sucking insects   | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 30   | =                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (g) Lawn and turf insects   | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3    | c                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
|       | (h) Lawn and turf diseases  | 2ъ                                     |                         |   | 3    | c                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| d Cor | Birds<br>ordinate with other agencies                               | 2ь                                     |                         |   | 3    | c                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| bre   | afirm identification of pears<br>seding habits, and appearance      | 2ь                                     |                         |   | 3    | c                      |   | 4c            |                        |   |  |
| e. Re | view local data and records t<br>termine local cyclical charac      | о<br>-<br>-                            |                         |   | 1 3  | le l                   |   | 40            |                        |   |  |
| f. De | ristics of pests<br>termine injurious effects of<br>sects and pests | 2b                                     |                         |   |      | 3c                     |   | 40            |                        |   |  |



STS 566X0

|   |                         | •  | PROFICIENCY LEVEL, PROGRESS RECORD AND CERTIFICATION |                        |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------|---|------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|   |                         |  | 2.   | 3 Skill L              |   | 3.   | 5 Skill                |   |  | A B C Dete Complete C |  |
|   |                         | TASKS, KNOWLEDGES  | <b>^</b>   | •                      | c   | A    | 8                      | c   | <del>}                                    </del> |  |  |
|   | AND STUDY REFERENCES    |  | AFSC/Cre   | Date<br>OJT<br>Started | Date Completed<br>& Traines's<br>Supervitor's<br>Initials | AFSC | Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | Date Completed<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials | AF\$C/Cra  | TLO  | Date Complete<br>& Trained's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |
| • | SURVEYS<br>CONTROL      | , TESTS, AND PLANS FOR PEST<br>PROGRAMS  |  |                        |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|   | SR: AF                  | M 91-16 (chap 2); AFRs 91-21,  | 151-1  |                        |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|   | sib:<br>mean<br>b. Per: | vey area of entomology respon-<br>ility to determine control<br>sures needed<br>form tests to determine        | 1b   |                        |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c   |  |  |
|   | prog<br>c. Coor<br>cont | erials needed for control grams rdinate survey and proposed trol program with base and Ilian community medical | 1b   |                        |   | 3с   |                        |   | 4c   |  |  |
|   | act:<br>d. Coor<br>act: | lvities<br>rdinate with state and federal<br>lvities prior to large scale                                      | 16   |                        |   | 2c   |                        |   | 4c   |  |  |
|   | e. Esta<br>prob         | trol operations  ablish control procedures to  libit transportation of pests  their native habitat and         | а  |                        |   | 2Ъ   |                        |   | 3c   |  |  |
|   | reco                    | recommended quarantine actions   | a  |                        |   | 2ь   |                        |   | 3c   |  |  |
|   | <u>sr:</u>              | AFR 161-4  |  |                        |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|   | CHEMI CAI               | CONTROL OF PESTS   |  |                        |   |      | ļ<br>                  |   |  |  |  |
|   | SR: AF                  | 4s 91-16 (chap 3), 127-101; AF   | 91-21  | <br> <br>              |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|   | and                     | racteristics, availability,<br>safe handling of pesticides<br>luding   |  |                        |   |      |                        |   |  |  |  |
|   | (1)                     | Sulfur group   | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | c  |  |  |
|   | (2)                     | Mercury group  | A  |                        |   | ď    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (3)                     | Arsenic group  | A  |                        |   | С    | •                      | İ   | С  |  |  |
|   | (4)<br>(5)              | Fluorine group<br>Non-substituted hydro-   | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  | i  |  |
|   | ,                       | carbons  | A  |                        |   | C    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (6)                     | Chlorinated hydrocarbons   | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (7)                     | Organic phosphorous group  | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (8)                     | Organic nitrogen group   | A  |                        |   | С    | •                      |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (9)                     | Organic sulfur group   | .A   |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (10)                    | Organic thiocyanate  | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  | }  |
|   | (11)                    | Petroleum  | A  |                        |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (12)                    | Alkaloids  | A  | <u>.</u>               |   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |
|   | (13)                    | Esters   | A  |                        | '   | С    |                        |   | С  |  |  |



|  | PROFICIENCY LEVEL, PROGRESS RECORD AND CERTIFICATION |                              |  |      |                             |  |               |                             |   |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---|
|  | 2.   | 3 Skill Le                   |  | 3.   | 5 Skiil L                   |  |               | Skill Lev                   | /ei   |
| TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES   |  | -B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Stattad | C Date Completed & Trainee's Supervisor's Initials | AFSC | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Started | C Date Completed & Trainee's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC/Crs | B<br>Dete<br>OJT<br>Started | C<br>Date Complete<br>& Trainee's<br>Supervisor's<br>Initials |
| 9a(14) Rotenoids   | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | С             |                             |   |
| (15) Resins  | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | С             |                             |   |
| (16) Fumigants   | A  |                              | }  | С    |                             |  | С             |                             |   |
| (17) Anti-coagulants   | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | С             |                             | ļ   |
| (18) 1080  | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | С             | i<br>1                      |   |
| (19) Zinc phòsphide  | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | С             | 1                           |   |
| (20) Dicarboxamide   | Á  |                              |  | С    | 1                           |  | С             |                             |   |
| (21) Carbamates b. Select pesticide most effective   | A  |                              |  | С    |                             |  | C             |                             |   |
| in control of identified pasts<br>c. Calculate and mix formulations  | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             | k<br>   |
| needed for maximum safe control d. Determine harmful effects of control solutions to human and animal population, buildings, | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| paints, and vegetation  e. Select mixtures which are not harmful to buildings, paints,                                       | 15   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| or domestic vegetation  f. Select most effective method to   | <b>1</b> b   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| apply control formulation c. Establish health safeguards   | 1b   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| required for selected formulation (1) Posting areas off limits   | 1ь   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| <ul><li>(2) Warning signs</li><li>(3) Protective equipment for</li></ul>   | 1ь   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             | İ   |
| personnel (4) Protective measures for  | 1ъ   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| goods and materials (5) Notification of affected   | 1b   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| population h. Apply pesticidal chemicals using   | 1ь   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| SR: AFM 91-16 (chap 4); AFPCB TI   | 13   |                              |  |      |                             |  |               |                             |   |
| (1) Hand sprayer   | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (2) Aerosol bomb   | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (3) Compressed air sprayer   | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (4) Gasoline engine sprayer  | 2b   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (5) Trailer mounted mist blower  | 2b   |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (6) Mechanical aerosol generator   | ł  |                              |  | 3c   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |
| (7) Hand operated duster   | 2ъ   |                              |  | 3с   |                             |  | 4c            |                             |   |



|                  |   | <u> </u> | PŘ                          | OFICIENCY LE                                       | VEL. PI  | KOGRESS                     | KECORD AND   |              |                             |   |
|------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                  |   | 2.       | 3 Skill Le                  | vel  | 3.       | 5 Skill l                   | Level  | 4.           | 7 Skill Le                  | vel   |
| ,<br><del></del> | TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES  |          | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Startod | C Date Completed & Trained's Supervisor's Initials | A        | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Started | C Date Completed & Trainee's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC/Gs | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Storted | C Date Complete & Trained's Supervisor's Initials |
| 9h (             | 9) Power driven hydraulic   | 2b<br>2b |                             |  | 3c<br>3c |                             |  | 4c<br>4c     |                             |   |
| (1               | sprayer  O) ULV Generators  | 2b<br>2b |                             | -  | 3c       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| (1               | 1) Portable mist blower   | 2ե       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
|                  | reat cracks and crevices in<br>ood handling areas   | 2ъ       |                             |  | 3с       | 1                           | <u> </u>   | 4c           |                             |   |
| j. A             | erial dispersal of pest control ormulations   | В        |                             |  | С        |                             |  | С            |                             |   |
| <u>s</u>         | R: AFMs 91-16 (chap 4, sec 2);  | FR 91-2  | AFP                         | CM TIM 11  |          |                             |  |              |                             |   |
|                  | opplies in-transit fumigation with aluminum phosphide   | 2b       |                             |  | 3с       | ·                           |  | 4c           |                             |   |
|                  | Inderstands procedure for .n-place fumigation (Atmospheric)   | 2ь       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           | ļ                           | ·   |
|                  | fumigation chambers   | A        |                             |  | С        |                             |  | С            |                             |   |
| τ                | laintain records of chemicals used and areas treated  | 2ъ       |                             |  | 3с       |                             | Ì  | 4c           |                             |   |
| Ç                | Submit required reports of themicals used   | la       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| - n              | urvey treated areas to deter-<br>nine effectiveness of formula-<br>tions and methods of application | 2ъ       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| PREVE            | ENTIVE PEST CONTROL   |          |                             |  | ł        |                             |  |              |                             |   |
| SR:              | AFM 91-16; AFR 91-21  |          |                             |  |          |                             |  |              |                             |   |
| 1                | Inspect area of entomology responsibility for conditions conducive to pest breeding or infestation  | 2ь       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| b. 1             | Notify responsible civil engi-<br>neering function of corrective<br>actions required in relation to |          |                             |  |          |                             |  |              |                             |   |
|                  | (1) Sanitation  | 1ь       |                             |  | 3c       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
|                  | <ul><li>(2) Drainage of water areas</li><li>(3) Control of undesirable</li></ul>                    | 1b       |                             |  | 3c       |                             | 1  | 4c           |                             |   |
|                  | vegetation (4) Pest proofing of buildings   | 1b       |                             |  | 3c       | 1                           |  | 4c<br>4c     |                             |   |
|                  | and materials storage areas<br>Treat water areas for pest<br>control                                | 1b<br>1b |                             |  | 3c<br>3c |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
|                  | Treat vegetation for pest control   |          |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| e.               | Trap rodents and destructive predatory animals  | 1ъ       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| f.               | Set poison baits for rodents and destructive animals  | 1b       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |
| g.               | Establish measures to control venomous insects and reptiles   | 1ь       |                             |  | 3с       |                             |  | 4c           |                             |   |







6.3

STS 566X0

|  |               | PR                     | OFICIENCY LE                                       | VEL, PI   | ROGRESS                     | RECORD AND   | CERTIFICA    | TION                        |  |
|--|---------------|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | 2.            | 3 Skill Le             |  | 3.        | 5 Skill I                   |  |              | 7 Skill Lev                 | el   |
| TASKS, KNOWLEDGES<br>AND STUDY REFERENCES<br>I.  | A<br>AFSC/Crs | Dete<br>OJT<br>Started | C Date Completed & Troineo's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | C Date Completed & Trainee's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC/G= | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Sturted | C Date Complete 8. Trained's Supervitor's Inistate |
| 10h. Establish measures to control   | 1ь            |                        |  | 3c        |                             |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| <ul><li>birds</li><li>i. Treat structures for termite and wood destructive pest infestation</li></ul>              | 2b            |                        |  | 3c        |                             |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| j. Treat soils for subterranean termites and other pests   | 2ь            |                        |  | 3c        |                             | İ  | 4c           |                             | <u> </u>   |
| IDENTIFICATION AND CONTROL OF VEGETATION   |               |                        |  |           |                             |  |              |                             |  |
| SR: AFMs 91-19, 127-101 (chap 5); AFF  | 91–26         |                        |  |           |                             |  |              |                             |  |
| <ul> <li>a. Growth habits and reproductions of plants</li> </ul>   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| <ul> <li>Collect and identify obnoxious<br/>plant species</li> </ul>   | 1b            |                        |  | 2b        |                             |  | 3c           |                             |  |
| c. Classification of herbicides (1) Selective and nonselective chemicals   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (2) Contact, translocated, and soil-sterilant chemicals  | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| <ul> <li>d. Chemical, physical, biological<br/>properties, and safe handling of<br/>herbicides, such as</li> </ul> |               |                        |  | B         |                             |  | c            |                             |  |
| (1) Amitrole   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  |              |                             |  |
| (2) Amitrole-T (3) Organic arsenicals  | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (3) Organic arsenicals (4) Dalapon   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (5) Dinitro compounds  | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | C            |                             |  |
| (6) Diquat   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (7) Fumigants  | A             | }                      |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (8) Hydrocarbons, including chlorinated hydrocarbons   | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | С            |                             |  |
| (9) Phenoxy compounds  | A             |                        |  | В         | 1.                          |  | c<br>c       |                             |  |
| (10) Phenylurea compounds  | A             |                        |  | В         |                             |  | C            |                             | 1  |
| (11) Triazines<br>e. Select herbicides for control of  | A             |                        |  | B<br>3c   |                             |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| vegetation f. Calculate and mix herbicidal   | 1b<br>1b      |                        |  | 30        | - }                         |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| formulations g. Apply herbicides for vegetation control  | 1b            |                        |  | 30        | 1                           |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| h. Make follow-up studies and evaluate vegetation control measures   | 1b            |                        |  | 30        | :                           |  | 4c           |                             |  |
| iet es es cs   |               |                        | 1  |           |                             |  |              |                             |  |
|  | <u> </u>      |                        | 1  |           |                             |  | l            | Atts                        | chment .   |

**F** 



|    |   |               | PR                          | OFICIENCY LE                                       | VEL, PI | ROGRESS                     | RECORD AND   | CERTIFICATION |                             |  |  |
|----|---|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|    | ·   | 2.            | 3 Skill La                  | vel  | 3.      | 5 Skill L                   | .evel  | 4.            | 7 Skill Lav                 | al   |  |
|    | TASKS, KNOWLEDGES AND STUDY REFERENCES  1.  | A<br>AFSC/Gra | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Started | C Date Completed & Troinee's Supervisor's Initials | A       | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Sterred | C Date Completed & Troinen's Supervisor's Initials | A<br>AFSC/G+  | B<br>Date<br>OJT<br>Sterted | C Date Complete & Trainer's Supervisor's Initial's |  |
| 2. | MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT  |               |                             |  |         |                             |  |               |                             |  |  |
|    | SR: AFMs 67-1 (vol 4), 85-1 (chap 5), TO 0-1-47   | 91-16         | (chap.                      | ); FSCs 23   | 00, 3   | 700, 51                     | 00, 6500,  | 600, 68       | 00; TA                      | 483;   |  |
|    | a. Perform preoperation inspection of powered equipment including                           |               |                             |  |         | •                           |  |               | ****                        |  |  |
|    | (1) Thermal fog generators  | 2ъ            | ļ                           |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            | }                           |  |  |
|    | <ul><li>(2) Turbine mist-dust blowers</li><li>(3) Power driven hydraulic</li></ul>          | 2b            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            | ]                           |  |  |
|    | sprayers (4) Power driven and hand  | 2Ъ            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             | 1  |  |
|    | operated dusters  | 2ъ            | 1                           |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (5) Compressed air sprayers b. Perform organizational and field maintenance on equipment to | 2ъ            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | include (1) Clesning  | ŹЪ            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (2) Servicing with fuel and oil   | 2ъ            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (3) Carburetor adjustments and component replacement  | 1b            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (4) Ignition system adjustments and component replacement                                   | 1ь            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             | }  |  |
|    | (5) Pump hose and tank mainte-<br>nance   | 1b            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (6) Control valve maintenance and replacement   | 1ь            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (7) Calibrate and adjust mixing<br>mechanisms, nozzles and<br>pressure settings             | 1ь            |                             |  | 3c      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (8) Replace and/or adjust drive belts, gauges, hoses,                                       |               |                             |  |         |                             |  |               |                             |  |  |
|    | strainers, and gaskets (9) Replace and/or repair parts                                      | 1ь            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | of spray gums such as<br>(a) Nozzle tips  | 1ь            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (b) Washers   | 1ь            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | '4c           |                             |  |  |
|    | (c) Packing   | 1ь            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | (d) Gaskets   | 1ъ            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    | <ul> <li>Maintain equipment operating and<br/>maintenance forms and records</li> </ul>      | 1ъ            |                             |  | 3с      |                             |  | 4c            |                             |  |  |
|    |   |               |                             |  |         |                             |  |               |                             |  |  |
|    |   |               |                             |  |         |                             | ,  |               |                             |  |  |
|    |   |               |                             |  |         |                             |  |               |                             |  |  |
|    |   |               |                             |  |         |                             |  |               |                             |  |  |
|    |   | 1             | 1                           | j  |         | 1                           |  | -             | 1                           |  |  |



STS 566 X WAPS/SPPP Cycles 75B/76A (1 Jun 74-31 May 75)

### SKT/SPT REVIEW REFERENCES

1. This attachment identifies review references for the Specialty Knowledge Test (SKT) under the Weighted Airman Promotion System (WAPS) and the Superior Performance Test (SPT) for grade E-3 personnel under the Superior Performance Proficiency Pay (SPPP) program. The basic information needed for the SKT/SPT is covered in the Career Development Course (CDC). Other references are cited when the CDC requires supplementation to ensure currency and completeness of coverage or where no CDC exists. The attachment identifies the specific career field ladder by AFSCs and its associated Air Force Personnel Tests (AFPTs) by AFPT number.

2. Reference listings are limited to the basic reference. Amendments, revisions, and changes are considered a part of the basic reference. If publications are superseded or replaced by other publications, the latter should be regarded as part of the review references.

AFSCs: 56630/50/70 - Entomology Specialist/Technician

AFPTs: 56640/50/60/70

| TOWARD DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP | FOR<br>SPPP* | FOR 1 | ROMOTI<br>E-6 | ON TO<br>E-7 |  |
|--|--------------|-------|---------------|--------------|--|
| REVIEW REFERENCES ** CDC 56650   | X            | X     | X             | X            |  |
| AF: 85-1   |              |       |               |              |  |
| Chapters 1, 4, 9, and 12   |              |       | X             |              |  |
| Chapters 1, 4, 6, 11, 12, and 14   |              |       |               | X            |  |
| AFM 91-16  |              |       |               |              |  |
| Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9  |              |       | Х             | x            |  |
| Chapters 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9   |              |       |               | Λ.           |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Airmen in grade E-3 will take the SPT and/or FFE for Superior Performance Proficiency Pay (SPPP) qualification.



Attachment 2

<sup>\*\*</sup>See index of ECI study reference material for the applicable WAPS testing cycle.

| LESSON PLAN ( Part I, General)                           |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE OF THE PROVAL OFFICE 2 JUN 1975 | des                                 | INSTRUCTOR   |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3ABR56630  |                                     | COURSE TITLE<br>Entomology Spec                                  | cialist                            |          |   | ,                   |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER   |                                     | BLOCK TITLE<br>Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides and Equipment |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| LESSON TITLE Basic Principles of Pe                      | et Con                              |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Principles of Po                                   | 550 0011                            | LESSON DU  | IDATION                            |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| CLASSROOM /T - homotown                                  |                                     | Complementary  | RATION                             | TOTAL    |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory<br>2 Hrs                            |                                     | Comprehenses   |                                    |          | 2 <u>H</u>                                    | rs                  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     | POI REFE   | RENCE                              | 1 -1-1   |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| PAGE NUMBER 3  |                                     | PAGE DATE<br>15 May  | 1975                               | PARAGRA  | 2   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     | STS/CTS REI  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO                                      |                                     |  | 7 November 19                      | 974      |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     | SUPERVISOR   | APPROVAL                           |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| SIGNATURE  |                                     | DATE   | SIGNA                              | TURE     |   | DATE                |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     | PRECLASS PR  | EPARATION                          |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATEO  |                                     | EQUIPMENT  | CLASSIFIED MAT                     | ERIAL    |   | PHIC AIDS AND       |  |  |  |  |
| IN LABORATORY  |                                     | FROM SUPPLY  |                                    |          |   | 356630 <b>-</b> I-2 |  |  |  |  |
| None   | None                                |  | None                               |          | WB 3ABR56630-I-2-Pl<br>AFM 91-16<br>AFR 91-21 |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          | Ark 91-                                       | -21                 |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                     |  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  | C                                   | RITERION OBJECTIVES  | AND TEACHING STEPS                 |          | -3.3.   |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2a. Using reference agencies in acc                      | data,<br>omplish                    | describe nine b<br>ment of pest co                               | asic principles<br>ntrol operation | s employ | ed by p                                       | est control         |  |  |  |  |
| 1 "  | ntrols<br>ntrols<br>rols<br>structi | on for pest exc  |                                    | st conti | ഹി ന്നാ                                       | ram in              |  |  |  |  |
| 2b. List the six st accordance with                      | eps ned<br>AFM 91                   | essary in plann<br>_16.  | ing a sound pe                     | or coner | . O. p. OE                                    | 54 CMII 444         |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Survey are   | a of re                             | esponsibilit <b>y</b>  |                                    |          |   |                     |  |  |  |  |

## LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

(2) Review cyclical data on pest occurrence

(3) Coordinate operations with other concerned activities

4) Select control method as early as possible

(5) Schedule of periodic evaluations

(6) Maintain records and reports

FORM

| LESSON PLAN (Part 1, General)                 |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ETC 2 JUN 1975                                |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOURSE NUMBER                                 | l cou                                | RSE TITLE  |                                |          |   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3ABR56630                                     |                                      | Entomology Specialist                              |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                                  | BLO                                  | Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides, and Equipment |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESSON TITLE                                  |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sanitation in Control                         | of Pests                             | (Day 1)  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Samuation in concrete                         |                                      | LESSON DU  | IRATION                        |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory                          | ·Con                                 | mplementary  |                                | TOTAL    | 7                                       | hr   |  |  |  |  |  |
| l hr  |                                      | <del></del>  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | T DA                                 | POI REFE   | RENCE                          | PARAGRA  | APh 0                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PAGE NUMBER                                   | -                                    | 15 May 1   | 975                            |          | 3                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | STS/CTS REI  | FERENCE                        |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO                           |                                      |  | 7 November 19                  | 74       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | SUPERVISOR   | APPROVAL                       |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SIGNATURE                                     |                                      | DATE   | SIGNA                          | TURE     |   | DATE   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1                                    |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      |  |                                |          |   | İ  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      |  |                                |          |   | <u> </u>   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      | PRECLASS PR  | EPARATION                      |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED  IN LABORATORY              |                                      | FROM SUPPLY CLASSIFIED MATERIAL                    |                                |          | GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCL'ASSIFIED MATERIAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None  | None                                 |  | WB<br>AF<br>CD<br>i<br>I<br>FI |          |   | G 3ABR56630-I-3 B 3ABR56630-I-3-Pl FM 91-16 DC Manual, Sanitati in the Control of Insects and Rodents LC 18-44 F8-1672 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CRITE                                | RION OBJECTIVES                                    | AND TEACHING STEPS             |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3a. Using reference of insect and ro          | material,                            | describe th  | e importance o                 | f sanita | tion in                                 | the control  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (4) Responsibil                               | itation in<br>as a cont<br>ities for | rol measure sanitation                             |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3b. Given reference                           | material,                            | list three   | phases of refu                 | se hand] | Ling                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Storage<br>(2) Collection<br>(3) Disposal |                                      |  |                                |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3c. Using reference                           | data, lis                            | t three type                                       | es of refuse di                | sposal.  |   | ,  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Open dump<br>(2) Incineration             | on                                   |  | 115                            |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## LESSON PLAN (Part i, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

(3) Sanitary landfill

|                                    |                                     |   |          |  | 00                                   |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | LESSON PLAN                         | ( Fart I, General)  |          |  |                                      |  |
| APPROVAL OFFICE THE DATE OF        | INSTRUCTOR                          |   |          |  |                                      |  |
| SURSE NUMBER 3ABR56630             | COURSE TITLE                        |   |          |  |                                      |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                       | BLOCK TITLE<br>Entomology           | BLOCK TITLE<br>Entomology Fundamentals, Pesticides, and Equipment |          |  |                                      |  |
| LESSON TITLE Field Ecology (Day 2) |                                     |   |          |  |                                      |  |
|                                    | LESSON                              | DURATION  |          |  |                                      |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory 6 Hrs         | Complementary                       |   | TOTAL    | 6  | Hrs                                  |  |
|                                    | POI RE                              | FERENCE   |          |  |                                      |  |
| PAGE NUMBER                        | PAGE DATE                           |   | PARAGRA  | PH                                       | _                                    |  |
| 5                                  | 15 Ma                               | ay 1975   | ĺ        | 4  |                                      |  |
|                                    |                                     | REFERENCE   |          | _  |                                      |  |
| NUMBER                             | 0.0.0.                              | DATE  |          |  |                                      |  |
| STS 566XO                          |                                     | 7 November 19   | 74       |  |                                      |  |
| 010 / 012                          | SUPERVISO                           | R APPROVAL  |          |  |                                      |  |
| SIGNATURE                          | DATE                                | SIGNAT  | TURE -   |  | DATE                                 |  |
| SIGNATURE                          | DATE                                | SIGNATURE   |          |  |                                      |  |
|                                    |                                     |   |          | j  |                                      |  |
|                                    |                                     |   |          |  |                                      |  |
|                                    |                                     |   |          |  |                                      |  |
|                                    | DDECLASS                            | PREPARATION   |          |  |                                      |  |
|                                    |                                     | PREPARATION   | i i      |  |                                      |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY    | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY            | CL ASSIFIED MATE  | ERIAL    |  | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL     |  |
|                                    | one                                 | None  | ļ        | SG 3ABF<br>WB 3ABF<br>AFM 91-<br>Trainin | 356630 <b>-</b> I-4<br>356630-I-4-Pl |  |
|                                    | CRITERION OBJECTIVE                 | ES AND TEACHING STEPS   |          |  |                                      |  |
| 4a. Using selected refe            | rences, explain a mology operations | and list the ecos   | ystem vi | .ews of                                  | biology as                           |  |

- (1) Interdependence of organisms in the biosphere
- (2) Effects of environmental change on communities
- (3) Man's role in the biosphere
- 4b. Using reference materials, list the methods for reducing environmental damage and health hazards of pesticides
  - (1) Area survey of entomology responsibility to determine control measures
  - (2) Coordination with base medical activity
  - (3) Coordination with state and federal agencies prior to large scale control operations
  - Through use of a field trip, locate and record the effects of pesticides on the environment

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- Maintenance of ecosystems desired by man.
- (1) (2) Ecosystem damage
- (3) Pesticide resistance
- Methods of determining pesticide toxicity Effects of pesticides on human health

118

|   |  | LESSON PLAN (F      | Part I, General) |                |                  |                            |
|---|--|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE                      | 1/2-   | INSTRUCTOR          |                  |                |                  |                            |
| ETC : !!N 1975                                | arca.  | <u> </u>            |                  |                |                  |                            |
| JURSE NUMBER 3ABR56630                        |  | Entomology Spe      | ecialist         |                |                  |                            |
| BLOCK NUMBER                                  | _  | BLOCK TITLE         |                  |                |                  |                            |
| I   | 1  | Entomology Fu       | ndamentals, Pes  | ticide         | and Equ          | ipment                     |
| LESSON TITLE                                  |  | /-                  |                  | <del></del>    |                  |                            |
| Epidemiology of Vector                        | -Borne   | Diseases (Day       | y 3)             |                |                  |                            |
| cLASSROOM/Laboratory                          |  | Complementary       | JRATION          | TOTAL          |                  |                            |
| 4 hrs   |  | Combremencara       |                  | 10176          | 4 h              | rs                         |
| 4 11.5  |  | POI REFE            | RENCE            |                |                  |                            |
| PAGE NUMBER                                   |  | PAGE DATE           |                  | PARAGR         | <b>АРН</b> 5     |                            |
| 6   | · ·  | 15 May              |                  | L              |                  |                            |
| NUMBER  |  | STS/CTS RE          | DATE             |                |                  |                            |
| STS 566XO                                     |  |                     | 7 November 197   | 74             |                  |                            |
|   |  | SUPERVISOR          | APPROVAL         |                |                  |                            |
| SIGNATURE                                     |  | DATE                | SIGNA            | TURE           |                  | DATE                       |
|   |  |                     |                  |                | •                |                            |
|   |  |                     |                  |                |                  |                            |
|   |  |                     |                  |                |                  |                            |
|   |  |                     | ·                |                |                  |                            |
|   |  | PRECLASS PR         | EPARATION        |                |                  |                            |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED                             |  | EQUIPMENT           | CLASSIFIED MATE  | RIAL           |                  | PHIC AIDS AND              |
| IN LABORATORY                                 |  | ROM SUPPLY          | None             |                | SG 3ABR5663Q-I-5 |                            |
| one   | None   |                     |                  |                |                  | R56630 <b>-</b> I-5-Pl     |
|   |  |                     |                  |                | AFM 91-          |                            |
|   |  |                     |                  |                | CDC, Ep          | idemiology and             |
|   |  |                     |                  |                | ,                | ol of Vector-              |
|   | <u> </u>   |                     |                  |                |                  | Diseases<br>ng Film: M-542 |
|   |  |                     |                  |                | Liaini           | nR titin: M→245            |
|   | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>            | <u> </u>         |                | <u> </u>         |                            |
|   |  | RITERION OBJECTIVES |                  | +              | ite ond          | host meeter                |
| 5a. Using reference                           | materia  | als, research a     | nd list the hos  | t-paras<br>es- | Tre and          | 1102 0-A EG 001.           |
| relationships in                              | лотлеа   | in the transmit     | POTON OF OTSERS  |                |                  |                            |
| (1) Definitions                               | of te  | rms                 |                  |                |                  |                            |
| (2) Cycles of d                               | lisease  | transmission        |                  |                |                  |                            |
| (3) Methods of vectoring diseases             |  |                     |                  |                |                  |                            |
| (4) Importance of knowledge of vector ecology |  |                     |                  |                |                  |                            |
| m. Hadaa aalaahad m                           | natemia  | ls. locate and      | list the arthro  | pod ved        | tors of          | disease and                |
| techniques of co                              | 50. Using selected materials, locate and list the arthropod vectors of disease and techniques of control of vector-borne disease |                     |                  |                |                  |                            |
| (1) Measures a                                | ffectin  | g host-parasite     | relationship     |                |                  |                            |
| (2) Measures at                               | ffectin  | g host-parasite     | -vector relation | onship_        |                  |                            |
| (3) Measures a                                | ffectin  | g host-parasite     | -vector-reserve  | oir rela       | ationshi         | .p                         |
| (4) Surface dis                               | spersal  | of chemicals        |                  |                |                  |                            |
| (5) Aerial disp                               | persal   | of chemicals        |                  |                |                  |                            |

|  | LESSON PLAN (                    | Part I, General)   |               |  |                 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE               | INSTRUCTOR                       |                    |               |  | ì               |
| FEEC 2 110 1975                        |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
| 3ABR56630                              | Entomology Spe                   | cialist            |               |  |                 |
| BLOCK NUMBER                           | BLOCK TITLE                      | CICIA              |               |  |                 |
| T                                      |                                  | damentals, Pesti   | cides         | & Equip                                | ment            |
| LESSON TITLE                           |                                  | <u> </u>           |               |  |                 |
| Pesticide Classification               | n and Characteristic             | s (Days 3 and A    | <b>4</b> )    |  |                 |
|  | LESSON D                         |                    |               |  |                 |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory                   | Complementary                    |                    | TOTAL.        |  |                 |
| 6 Hrs                                  |                                  |                    |               | 6                                      | Hrs             |
|  | POI REFE                         | RENCE              |               |  |                 |
| PAGE NUMBER                            | PAGE DATE 15 May                 | 1075               | PARAGRA       | <b>м</b> рн<br>6                       |                 |
| 7                                      |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
| NUMBER                                 | STS/CTS RE                       | FERENCE<br>DATE    |               |  |                 |
| STS 566XO                              |                                  | 7 November 19      | 74            |  |                 |
| 210 /00/100                            | SUPERVISOR                       |                    | <del></del> - |  |                 |
| SIGNATURE                              | DATE                             | SIGNAT             | URE           |  | DATE            |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
|  | 1                                | İ                  |               |  |                 |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
|  | į                                |                    |               |  |                 |
|  | DDEC: 455 DD                     | FRARATION .        |               |  |                 |
|  | PRECLASS PR                      | EFAKATION          |               |  |                 |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY        | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY         | CLASSIFIED MATER   | RIAL          | GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL |                 |
|  | None o                           |                    |               | SG 3ABR56630-I-6                       |                 |
| None No:                               | ne                               | None               |               |  | 256630-I-6-Pl   |
| ·                                      |                                  |                    |               | AFM 91-                                | -16             |
|  |                                  |                    |               | CDC Mar                                | nual,Insecticid |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  | nual, Rodent    |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  | ication &       |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  | oning Programs  |
|  |                                  |                    |               | Traini                                 | ng Film:M2O4    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | CRITERION OBJECTIVES             | AND TEACHING STEPS |               |  |                 |
| 6a. Using assigned ref                 | erence material, de              | termine and list   | gener         | al metho                               | ods of          |
| classifying pestic                     |                                  |                    | _             |  |                 |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
| (1) Modes of entr                      | y                                |                    |               |  |                 |
| (2) Stage of inse                      | ect acted upon est to be treated |                    |               |  |                 |
| (3) Species of pe                      | est to be treated                |                    |               |  |                 |
|  |                                  | 1 1                |               |  |                 |
| 6b. Using technical da                 | ta, research and li              | st characteristi   | .CS OI        | COURIDITT                              | y useu          |
| pesticides as pres                     | cribed by the instr              | uctor•             |               |  | Ì               |
| (1) Modes of acti                      | on                               |                    |               |  |                 |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
| (2) Chemical grou<br>(3) Physical prop |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
| (4) Toxicities                         | OT OTED                          |                    |               |  | i               |
| (4) TOYTCTOTES                         |                                  |                    |               |  |                 |
|  |                                  |                    |               |  | 1               |

pesticides on humans, animals, buildings and vegetation.

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, Goneral) CONTINUATION SHEET

CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- Characteristics of toxicity
- Toxicity ranges according to LD<sub>50</sub> Factor Dangers to humans and other animals
- Effects on buildings and vegetation
- Using reference materials, research and indicate pesticides which are not 6d. harmful to buildings, paints, or domestic vegetation.

|  |          | LESSON PLAN (           | Part I, General)  |             |                     |               |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| TCETC 2 JUN 1975   | lus      | INSTRUCTOR              |                   |             |                     |               |
| OURSE NUMBER   |          | COURSE TITLE            | -i -7 i -+        |             |                     |               |
| 3ABR56630  |          | Entomology Spec         | Clarist           |             |                     |               |
| BLOCK NUMBER<br>T  |          | BLOCK TITLE             | damentals, Pest   | icides.     | and Eq              | uipment       |
| LESSON TITLE   |          | Discomond St.           |                   | <u>*</u>    |                     |               |
|  | ays 4 aı | nd 5)                   |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          | LESSON DL               | IRATION           |             |                     | ·             |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory   |          | Complementary           |                   | TOTAL       | 4 h                 | re            |
| 4 hrs  |          |                         | 351105            | <u> </u>    | 4 11                | 15            |
| PAGE NUMBER  |          | POI REFE                | RENCE             | PARAGR      | APH                 |               |
| 8  |          | 15 May 1975             | •                 |             | 7                   |               |
|  |          | STS/CTS RE              |                   |             |                     |               |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO  |          |                         | 7 November 1      | 974         |                     |               |
| DID JOORD  |          | SUPERVISOR              | APPROVAL          |             |                     |               |
| SIGNATURE  |          | DATE                    | SIGNAT            | URE         |                     | DATE          |
|  |          |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          |                         |                   |             | _                   |               |
|  |          |                         |                   | •           |                     |               |
|  |          |                         | ·                 |             |                     |               |
|  |          | PRECLASS PRI            | PARATION          |             |                     |               |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED  |          | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY | CLASSIFIED MATE   | RIAL        |                     | PHIC AIDS AND |
| IN LABORATORY  |          | ROM SUPPLY              | None              |             | SG 3ABR56630-I-7    |               |
| None   | None     |                         | None              |             | WB 3ABR56630-I-7-Pl |               |
|  | ٨        | ·                       |                   | AFM 91-     |                     |               |
|  |          |                         |                   |             | AFR 91-             | -21           |
|  |          |                         |                   |             |                     | •             |
| ·  |          |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          |                         |                   |             |                     | •             |
|  | <u> </u> | RITERION OBJECTIVES     | NO TEACHING STERS | <del></del> | <u> </u>            |               |
| 7a. Using reference m  |          |                         |                   |             | mite ex             | osure to      |
| 7a. Using reference m<br>various pesticide   | s as ir  | edicated by the         | instructor        | 10 O1 a     | cute on             |               |
| (1) Stomach pois   | ons      |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
| (2) Contact pois   | ons      |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
| (3) Respiratory  |          | 3                       |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          |                         |                   | 73-1 -      |                     |               |
| 7b. Given a specific pest control situation, identify and list protective equipment and clothing as required for the situation |          |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
| (1) Mixing<br>(2) Applying   |          |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          |                         | 1                 |             | والمرافيين          | 0             |
| 7c. Using reference maccidental poison   |          | ls, list the fir        | rst and procedu   | res for     | VICTIM              | S OI          |
| (1) General symp   | toms     |                         |                   |             |                     |               |
|  |          |                         |                   | _           | <u>.</u>            |               |

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (2) Dermal poisoning
- (3) Oral poisoning
- (4) Fumigants
- (5) Availability and use of antidotes
- 7d. Using prescribed materials and procedures, inspect, clean and store protective equipment and clothing.
  - (1) Non corrosive cleaning materials
  - (2) Respirator cartridge replacement procedures
- 7e. Using AFM 91-16 and related references, locate and list the safety precautions to observe when mixing and applying pesticides and herbicides.

<sup>2</sup>123

|                            |             |                  |                  |          | •         |                 |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| <u> </u>                   | <del></del> | LESSON PLAN (    | Part I, General) |          |           |                 |
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND OFFICE | nde         | INSTRUCTOR       |                  |          |           |                 |
| CETC 9 JUN 1975            |             |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
| COURSE NUMBER              |             | COURSE TITLE     | • 9•.1           |          |           |                 |
| 3ABR56630                  |             | Entomology Spec  | nalist           |          |           |                 |
| BLOCK NUMBER               | i           | BLOCK TITLE      | 1                | : -: -:  | and Three |                 |
| _I                         |             | Entomology Fund  | iamentals, Pest  | icides a | ma rqu    | pment           |
| LESSON TITLE               |             | / ~·\            |                  |          |           |                 |
| Safe Disposal of Pes       | ticides     | (Day 5)          |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            | <u> </u>    | LESSON DI        |                  |          |           |                 |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory      |             | Complementary    | '                | TOTAL    | 1 1       | 7.70            |
| l hr                       |             |                  | <u> </u>         |          |           |                 |
|                            |             | POI REFE         | RENCE            |          |           |                 |
| PAGE NUMBER 9              |             | PAGE DATE 15 May | 1975             | PARAGRA  | 8         |                 |
|                            |             | STS/CTS RE       |                  | <u></u>  |           |                 |
| NUMBER                     |             | 313/C13 RE       | DATE             |          |           |                 |
| STS 566XO                  |             |                  | 7 November 19    | 74       |           |                 |
|                            |             | SUPERVISOR       | APPROVAL         |          |           |                 |
| SIGNATURE                  |             | DATE             | SIGNATURE        |          |           | DATE            |
|                            |             |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            |             |                  | <u> </u>         |          |           |                 |
|                            | _           |                  |                  |          | !         |                 |
|                            |             |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            |             |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            |             | PRECLASS PR      | EPARATION        |          |           |                 |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED          | T           | EQUIPMENT        |                  |          |           | PHIC AIDS AND   |
| IN LABORATORY              | F           | ROM SUPPLY       | CLASSIFIED MATE  | RIAL     | UNCLAS    | SIFIED MATERIAL |
| None                       | None        | <u> </u>         | None             |          | SG 3AB    | R56630-I-8      |
| HOTIC                      |             |                  |                  | ,        | WB 3AB    | R56630-I-8-Pl   |
|                            | İ           |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            | 1.          |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            |             |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
|                            | 1           |                  |                  |          |           |                 |
| •                          |             | •                | 1                |          |           |                 |
|                            | 1           |                  | 1 .              |          |           |                 |

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS

- 8a. Using reference materials, determine and list the general methods of pesticide disposal.
- 8b. Using available directives and data, determine and list available methods for disposal of empty pesticide containers and surplus pesticides.

124

| LESSON PLAN ( Purt 1, General)         |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE IN 1975                | Sec         | INSTRUCTOR               |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| TCETC 2 JUN 19/5                       |             | COURSE TITLE             | -2-72-4            |                          | <del></del> | ,                                |
| 3ABR56630                              |             | Entomology Spe           |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                           |             | Entomology Fun           | damentals, Pes     | ticides                  | and Equ     | nipment`                         |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             | ``                               |
| Chemical Laboratory                    | and St      | orage Maintenar          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| classroom/Laboratory                   |             | Complementary            | KATIUN             | TOTAL                    |             |                                  |
| 3 Hrs                                  | 1           | OOmpromos                |                    |                          | 3           | Hrs                              |
| J H13                                  |             | POI REFE                 | RENCE              | PARAGRA                  |             |                                  |
| PAGE NUMBER<br>10                      |             | PAGE DATE<br>15 May 1975 | •                  | PARAGRA                  |             | 9 -                              |
| ΤΟ                                     |             | STS/CTS RE               |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| NUMBER                                 |             |                          | 7 November 19      | 7 <i>1</i> 1.            |             |                                  |
| STS 566XO                              |             | SUPERVISOR               |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| CICHATURE                              | <del></del> | DATE                     | SIGNA              | TURE                     |             | DATE                             |
| SIGNATURE                              |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  |             | PRECLASS PR              | EPARATION          |                          |             |                                  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATEO                      |             | EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIE      |                    | MATERIAL UNCLASSIFIED MA |             | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL |
| IN LABORATORY                          | None        |                          | None               |                          | SG 3ABI     | R56630-I-9                       |
| cleaning and Disposal Equipment        |             |                          |                    |                          | WB 3ABI     | R55630-I-9-PI                    |
| - Literature                           |             |                          |                    |                          | AFR 91      |                                  |
| i                                      | •           |                          | 1                  |                          | 1           | _                                |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  | •           |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
|  | CF          | RITERION OBJECTIVES      | AND TEACHING STEPS |                          |             |                                  |
| 9a. Using technical gu                 | • 3         |                          | t the requireme    | ents for                 | mainta      | uning a sare                     |
| storage area and i                     | inspect     | t course storag          | e area for com     | pliance                  | with re     | equirements                      |
| to include:                            |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| (1) Ventilation                        |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| (1) Ventilation<br>(2) Lighting Fix    | tures       |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| (3) Security of s                      | storage     | е                        |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| (4) Safety equip                       | ment        |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| (5) Inventories                        |             |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| 9b. With technical gu                  | idance      | provided, clea           | an equipment to    | conform                  | n to gra    | ound safety                      |
| and fire directive                     | es          |                          |                    |                          |             |                                  |
| 9c. Perform cleaning                   |             | onage procedure          | es on articles     | of safe                  | ty equi     | pment and                        |
| 9c. Perform cleaning poison storage ar | ea in       | accordance with          | n AFM 91-16 and    | AFR 91                   | -21.        | -                                |

|   |              | LESSON PLAN (F         | Part I, General)                              |              |             |  |
|---|--------------|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE                | Pus          | INSTRUCTOR             |   |              |             |  |
| STC 0 1111 1975                         |              | ·                      | ·   |              |             |  |
| CARRE NUMBER                            |              | COURSE TITLE           | oi oli ct                                     |              |             |  |
| 3ABR56630<br>BLOCK NUMBER               |              | Entomology Spec        | GTGTTPC                                       |              |             | <del></del>                                      |
| I                                       |              | Entomology Fund        | damentals, Pest                               | icides       | . & Pau     | ipment   |
| LESSON TITLE                            | I            |                        | <u>,                                     </u> |              |             |  |
| Hand-Powered Dispersa                   | l Equip      | ment (Day 6)           |   |              |             |  |
|   |              | LESSON DU              | IRATION                                       |              |             |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory                    |              | Complementary          |   | TOTAL        |             |  |
| 6 hrs                                   |              |                        |   |              |             | 6 hrs  |
| PAGE NUMBER                             |              | POI REFEI              | RENCE   |              | <u> </u>    |  |
| 11                                      |              | 15 May 1975            | -   | PARAGR<br>10 | APN         |  |
| <del></del>                             |              | STS/CTS REF            | FRENCE  |              |             |  |
| NUMBER                                  |              | 1                      | DATE  |              |             |  |
| STS 566XO                               | _            |                        | 7 November 19                                 | 74           |             |  |
|   |              | SUPERVISOR A           | PPROVAL                                       |              |             |  |
| SIGNATURE                               |              | DATE                   | SIGNAT  | URE          |             | DATE   |
|   |              |                        |   |              |             |  |
|   |              |                        |   |              |             | <del>                                     </del> |
|   |              |                        | •   |              |             | į  |
|   |              |                        | -   |              | _           |  |
|   |              |                        |   |              |             |  |
|   |              | PRECLASS PRE           | PARATION                                      |              |             |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED  / IN LABORATORY      | D            | EQUIPMENT              | CLASSIFIED MATE                               | RIAL         |             | APHIC AIDS AND                                   |
| \                                       | <del> </del> |                        |   |              | 1           | R56630-I-10                                      |
| Pistol sprayer<br>Hand dusters (Bulb)   | : <i>3</i>   | staked platform<br>ton |   |              |             | R56630-I-10-PI                                   |
| Hand plunger duster                     | 12           | 0011                   | •   |              | AFM 91      |  |
| Foot pump duster                        |              |                        |   |              |             | ent Operation                                    |
| Rotary duster                           |              |                        |   | and M        | Maintenance |  |
| Siphon atomizer                         |              |                        |   |              | Instr       | uctions  |
| Compressed Air Sprayer CDC, Insecticide |              |                        |   |              |             |  |
| •                                       | i            |                        |   |              | Appli       | cation Equipment of                              |
|   | CR           | ITERION OBJECTIVES A   | ND TEACHING STEPS                             |              | Insec       | ts of Public<br>h Importance                     |
| To discour hand name                    |              |                        |   | liet "       |             |  |
| 10a. Given hand-power dispersal equipm  |              |                        |   | U            | DED OT      | TIMPOT CONTO HOW                                 |
| graheraar edgrhu                        | icito use    | a mi hean count        | or oborgonos                                  |              |             |  |
| (1) Compressed                          | air sor      | ayer                   |   |              |             |  |
| (2) Potamr dust                         | _            | <del>-</del>           |   |              |             |  |

- - Foot pump duster
  - Bulb duster
  - Hand plunger duster
  - Siphon atomizer
  - Pistol sprayer
- Using appropriate technical manuals and instructions, perform preoperational 10b. inspection and servicing of hand dispersal equipment.
- Using technical manuals, tools and parts provided, accomplish minor repairs, as necessary, to include replacement of parts

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Centinued)

Pump parts

Nozzle assemblies and parts

Plumbing and hoses

Tanks and hoppers

- Using appropriate technical manuals, calibrate and operate hand-powered dispersal equipment in real or simulated pest control situations, using 10d. inert materials rather than toxins in case of a simulated problem.
  - Hand sprayers
  - Hand sprayers
     Hand dusters

£27

| ንዋ  |             | LESSON PLAN (           | Part I, General)   |           |  |                                  |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------------|
| TCETC 1 11N 1975  | En 5        | INSTRUCTOR              |                    |           |  |                                  |
| TOBIC 9 JUN 1975  |             | COURSE TITLE            |                    |           |  |                                  |
| ABR56630  |             | Entomology Spe          | ecialist           |           |  |                                  |
| BLOCK NUMBER  |             | BLOCK TITLE             | ndamentals, Pes    | ti ci des | : and Fa                                     | uinment.                         |
| T<br>LESSON TITLE   |             | FULCOMOTORA LO          | idamentars, res    | or craes  | and req                                      | arpment                          |
| Power Driven Dispers  | al Equip    | oment (Days 7,          | 8, 9 & 10)         |           |  |                                  |
| a. Account  |             | LESSON DI               | JRATION            |           |  |                                  |
| cLASSROOM/Laboratory<br>20 Hrs  |             | Complementary           | H <b>r</b> s       | TOTAL     | 24   | H <b>r</b> s                     |
| 20 1125   |             | POI REFE                |                    |           | <u> </u>                                     |                                  |
| PAGE NUMBER   |             | PAGE DATE               |                    | PARAGR    |  |                                  |
| 12  |             | 15 May 1975             |                    | L         | <u> 11</u>                                   |                                  |
| NUMBER  | <del></del> | STS/CTS RE              | FERENCE            |           |  |                                  |
| STS 566XO   |             |                         | 7 November 197     | 4         |  |                                  |
|   |             | SUPERVISOR              | APPROVAL           |           |  |                                  |
| SIGNATURE   |             | DATE                    | SIGNAT             | URE       |  | DATE                             |
| ··  | <u>-</u>    |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
|   | :<br>       |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
| ·   | _           |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
|   |             | PRECLASS PRI            | EPARATION          |           |  |                                  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY   |             | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY | CLASSIFIED MATE    | RIAL      | 9  | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL |
| TOO Thermal Fogger  |             | Stake and               | None               |           | Training Film M-442                          |                                  |
| Lurtis Dyna-Fogger  | Platf       | form 1½ ton             |                    |           |  | 256630-I-11<br>256630-I-11-P1    |
| Mechanical Aerosol  |             |                         |                    |           | AFM 91-                                      |                                  |
| Generators Back-Pack Mister-Dost  | er          |                         |                    | •         | TO 38G2                                      |                                  |
| Micron Generation Uni   | <b>.</b>    |                         | ·                  |           | TO 38G2                                      |                                  |
| (ULV), Hand Carried   |             |                         |                    |           |  | C-200-15                         |
| (ULV), Hand Carried<br>Dispenser, Insecticid<br>(Dichlorvos Vapor)  | P           |                         |                    |           | TM5-374                                      | 0-200-025P                       |
| (over)  |             | ITERION OBJECTIVES      | AND TEACHING STEPS | •         | <u>.                                    </u> | (mer)                            |
| lla. Using appropriat   | e techn     | ical manuals an         | d checklists, p    | erform    | preoper                                      | ational                          |
| inspection and s  | ervicin     | g of power driv         | en dispersal eq    | uipmen    | t assign                                     | ed by the                        |
| instructor.   |             |                         | •                  |           |  |                                  |
| (2) Mharmal for   |             | +                       |                    | •         |  |                                  |
| (1) Thermal fog<br>(2) Turbine mis  |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
|   |             | ulic sprayers           |                    |           |  |                                  |
| (4) Mechanical aerosol generators   |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
| (5) Portable mist-dust blowers  |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
| llb. Using technical manuals, tools, and parts, clean and accomplish repairs, as necessary to include replacement and/or adjustment of component parts. |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
|   |             | - ·                     |                    |           |  |                                  |
| (1) Drive belts   |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |
| (2) Control val<br>(3) Calibrating  |             | assemblies              | 128                |           |  |                                  |
|   | aearce      | .5                      | T 40               |           |  |                                  |
| (4) Pumps   |             |                         |                    |           |  |                                  |

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

### PRECLASS PREPARATION

# EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY

Vehicle mounted mistdust blower Hydraulic sprayers, skid mounted and trailer mounted Truck, Stake and Platform, l号 Ton Exploder, Carbide type

GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCLASSIFED MATERIAL

AFPCB TIM No 13, Ultra Low Volume Dispersal of Insecticides by Ground Equipment CDC, Insecticide Application Equipment for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance Training Film: TFM-442

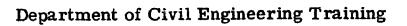
- Engine fuel and ignition system components
- Small engines and motors
- (7) Plumbing and hoses
- Pressure gauges and other instruments
- Spray and fog nozzles and assemblies
- Switches and other control devices Using appropriate technical manuals and checklists, calibrate and operate
  - all types of power driven dispersal equipment (in course inventory) in simulated pest control situations, using inert materials rather than toxins.
    - Mist-dust blowers, vehicle mounted and portable
    - Hydraulic sprayers, vehicle mounted and portable
    - Aerosol generators, thermal and mechanical, vehicle mounted and portable

2

| 81                                  |          |                                 |                 |         |          | ·<br><del></del>                    |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| LESSON PLAN ( Part I, General)      |          |                                 |                 |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| APPROVAL OFFICE STATES              | dex      | INSTRUCTOR                      |                 |         | _        |                                     |  |  |
| 3ABR56630                           |          | course title<br>Entomology Spec | cialist         |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                        |          | BLOCK TITLE<br>Entomology Fund  | iamentals, Pest | icides  | and Equ  | ipment                              |  |  |
| LESSON TITLE Selection of Proper Pe | est Conf | trol Methods (1                 | Day 10)         |         |          |                                     |  |  |
|                                     |          | LESSON DL                       | JRATION         |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| cLASSROOM/Laboratory                |          | Complementary                   |                 | TOTAL   | _        | •                                   |  |  |
| 2 Hrs                               |          |                                 | <u>Hrs</u>      |         | 4        | Hrs                                 |  |  |
|                                     |          | POI REFE                        | RENCE           |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| PAGE NUMBER 14                      |          | 15 May 1975                     | -               | PARAGRA | 12       |                                     |  |  |
|                                     |          | STS/CTS REI                     | FERENCE         |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO                 |          | 7 November 1                    | 974             |         |          |                                     |  |  |
|                                     | ,        | SUPERVISOR                      | APPROVAL        |         | · -      |                                     |  |  |
| SIGNATURE                           |          | DATE                            | SIGNAT          | URE     |          | DATE                                |  |  |
|                                     |          |                                 |                 |         |          |                                     |  |  |
|                                     |          |                                 |                 |         | _        |                                     |  |  |
|                                     |          |                                 |                 |         |          |                                     |  |  |
|                                     |          | PRECLASS PR                     | EPARATION       |         |          |                                     |  |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED                   | F        | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY         | CLASSIFIED MATE | RIAL    |          | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL    |  |  |
| None                                | None     |                                 | None            |         |          | 156630-I-12<br>156630-I-12-Pl<br>16 |  |  |
|                                     | <u> </u> |                                 | 1               |         | <u> </u> |                                     |  |  |

# CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS

Given a pest control problem situation and reference materials, select and list the best nonchemical permanent type control that can be taken, or if necessary, the proper chemical method that would be used.



# Entomology Specialist

# ENTOMOLOGY FUNDAMENTALS, PESTICIDES, AND EQUIPMENT

July 1975



SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE

Designed For ATC Course Use -

DO NOT USE ON THE JOB



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

# Study Guides 3ABR56630-I

| Number           | <u>Title</u>  | Date           | Page    |
|------------------|---|----------------|---------|
| Note: Number I-1 | has been deleted because of militar                     | y specific mai | terial. |
| I-2              | Basic Principles of Pest Control                        | September 1973 | 21      |
| I-3              | Sanitation in the Control of Pests                      | July 1975      | 22      |
| I-4              | Field Ecology   | September 1973 | 23      |
| I-5              | Epidemiology of Vector-Borne Diseases                   | September 1973 | 24      |
| <b>I-6</b>       | Pesticide Classification and Characteristics            | July 1975      | 25      |
| 1-7              | Pesticide Safety  | July 1975      | 26      |
| <b>I-8</b>       | Safe Disposal of Pesticides                             | September 1973 | 27      |
| 1-9              | Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility<br>Maintenance | July 1975      | 28      |
| I-10             | Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment                        | July 1975      | 29      |
| I-11             | Power-Driven Dispersal Equipment                        | July 1975      | 30      |
| 1-12             | Selection of Proper Pest Control Techniques             | September 1973 | 31      |

132



SG 3ABR56630-I-2 September 1973

# BASIC PRINCIPLES OF PEST CONTROL

### Day 1

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study assignment, the student will have an adequate understanding of pest control principles, programming, operations and regulations.

### INTRODUCTION

This section is of great importance as it is the encompassing framework of the work performed in this career field. It presents the principles that are used throughout the field.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

AFM 91-16, Chapter 2

- 1. List six types of applied pest control.
- 2. List the steps in a sound pest control program.





### SANITATION IN THE CONTROL OF PESTS

#### Day 1

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective is to emphasize the importance of proper sanitary techniques and procedures in an effective insect and rodent control program.

#### INTRODUCTION

Sanitation is the most important principle in the control of flies, mosquitoes, and rodents in urban areas. A program of effective sanitation will greatly reduce pest population, thus simplifying pest control work.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 2
- 2. CDC (Center for Disease Control): Sanitation in the Control of Insects and Rodents

- 1. What are the preliminary considerations in planning for a sanitary landfill?
- 2. Name two most acceptable methods of refuse disposal.



SG 3ABR56630-I-4 September 1973

#### FIELD ECOLOGY

Day 2

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The role of pest control in ecology is of prime importance in today's everchanging environment. Field ecology is essential to the basic understanding of the interrelationships between pest control and the environment.

#### INTRODUCTION

Field ecology is a constantly changing science which deals with man's effects on his own environment. Pest control is an important means by which the environment can be changed either for the better or worse. It is our responsibility to see that it is changed for the better.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 6, pages 6-5 to 6-8
- 2. CDC: Resistance

- 1. Name two federal agencies with which pest control programs should be coordinated.
- Describe the importance of proper application of pesticides.

### EPIDEMIOLOGY OF VECTOR-BORNE DISEASES

### Day 3

### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective is to explain, in detail, the science of epidemiology and medical entomology, and its pertinence to the entomology specialty.

### INTRODUCTION

Entomology workers must have an appreciation of the complicated interrelationships of the factors in disease cycles in order to apply control measures intelligently. This study guide has been organized with sections on epidemiology, reservoir, parasite, vector, host, the host-parasite relationship and control.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 1, Section 1
- 2. CDC: Epidemiology and Control of Vector-borne Diseases

- 1. Name four sources of disease infection.
- 2. Name three orders of arthropod vectors of disease.
- 3. List the types of biological transmission.
- 4. Define symbiosis.





SG 3ABR56630-I-6 July 1975

# PESTICIDE CLASSIFICATION AND CHARACTERISTICS

### Days 3 & 4

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide, you will be able to classify some of the more commonly used pesticides.

#### INTRODUCTION

This lesson will enable you to select the proper pesticide for a particular pest based upon a combination of information about the pest and the pesticide. The engineering entomologist will be able to determine the toxicity and other characteristics of a given pesticide and understand the reason for selection of the pesticide of choice.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 3
- 2. CDC: Insecticides for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance

- 1. List two most commonly used insecticide groups.
- 2. List the basic types of formulations.
- 3. Define LD<sub>50</sub>.



#### PESTICIDE SAFETY

Day 4, 5

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide assignment, you should be able to state safety precautions used when handling pesticides and be able to describe first aid procedures for victims of accidental poisoning. You should also be able to list the precautions for protection the operator and protecting others during pesticide application.

### INTRODUCTION

This lesson will enable the student to use pesticides safely for the protection of himself, his coworkers, and others. He will also be able to help a victim of accidental poisoning by pesticides. If an effective pest control program is also to be a safe program, precautions must be observed. These principles will enable the engineering entomologist to perform his duties in a safe manner.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 6.
- 2. SG 54, 55, 56, Safety All Courses (Section 3)

- 1. List necessary items of safety equipment for pest control activities.
- 2. Describe the steps in treatment of respiratory poisoning.
- 3. List the basic precautions in handling pesticides.





SG 3ABR56630-I-8 September 1973

# SAFE DISPOSAL OF PESTICIDES

#### Day 5

### Objective

When you have completed the study guide for this day's lesson, you will be able to list the accepted methods of pesticide and pesticide container disposal.

### INTRODUCTION

The pest controller must insure not only his own safety but also the safety of others. The safe disposal of pesticides and their containers will help to accomplish this safety factor. The proper disposal of pesticides will also help to eliminate pollution in the environment.

# STUDY ASSIGNMENT

AFM 91-16, Chapter 6

- Describe the prime methods of pesticide disposal.
- 2. List the steps in destroying empty pesticide containers.



SG 3ABR56630-I-9 July 1975

### CHEMICAL LABORATORY AND STORAGE FACILITY MAINTENANCE

### Day 5

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide, you will be able to list the requirements for the care and maintenance of chemical laboratory and storage facilities.

### INTRODUCTION

In order to obtain a safe, effective pest control operation, it is necessary to provide safe storage facilities for pesticides. Maximum efficiency can be obtained from a properly maintained chemical laboratory and storage facility.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 6
- 2. CDC: Insecticides for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance, pages 54 and 55.

- 1. List the requirements for safe storage of pesticides on vehicles.
- 2. List the requirements for containers within the storage area.
- 3. Why are inventories of chemicals essential?



SG 3ABR56630-I-10 July 1975

# HAND-POWERED DISPERSAL EQUIPMENT

### Day 6

#### **OBJECTIVE**

When you have completed the assignment in this study guide, you will be to identify hand-operated dispersal equipment, and list the preoperational inspection procedures for selected hand-operated equipment.

### INTRODUCTION

The use of hand-operated dispersal equipment is vital to the military pest controller. This equipment is used in the majority of operations and is useful in a variety of circumstances. A command of this equipment will enable the engineering entomologist to effectively carry out a pest control program.

# STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 4, Section 1
- 2. CDC: Insecticide Application Equipment for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance, pages 1-18, 37-44.

- 1. What is the optimum operating pressure of a compressed air sprayer?
- 2. What is the capacity of the rotary hand duster?
- 3. What is the rate of application of an aerosol spray bomb?



SG 3ABR56630-I-11 July 1975

# POWER DRIVEN DISPERSAL EQUIPMENT

Days 7, 8, 9, 10

### **OBJECTIVE**

When you have completed the assignment in this study guide, you will be able to identify and list the inspection and operating procedures for power-driven dispersal equipment.

#### INTRODUCTION

The work of the engineering entomologist can be made much easier by the use of power-driven equipment. Proper maintenance and use of this equipment can enable you to reduce man-hours of tedious labor and increase the effectiveness of the operation.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. Armed Forces Pest Control Board TIM Number 13, "Ultra Low Volume Dispersal of Insecticides by Ground Equipment"
- 2. AFM 91-16, Chapter 4, Section 1
- 3. CDC: Insecticide Application Equipment for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance, pages 19-44.

### QUESTIONS

| æ∪. | BDITORD   |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | What type agitation is used by the piston pump sprayer?   |
| 2.  | The effective swath width of the mechanical aerosol generator is from 50 tofeet.  |
| 3.  | In the ULV method of insecticide application, the majority of spray droplets must vary between and microns in diameter. |
| 4.  | A TEEJET nozzle bearing the Tip number 8002 will disperse GPM at 40 PSI.  |

142

30







SG 3ABR56630-I-12 September 1973

# SELECTION OF PROPER PEST CONTROL TECHNIQUES

# Day 10

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide, you will be able to identify the various types of pest control methods used for controlling insect and rodent pests. You will also be able to choose the proper pest control method to fit the situation at hand.

# INTRODUCTION

The selection of the proper pest control method to satisfy a given control situation is essential to the efficiency of the mission. Both man-hours and cost of a control program can be kept to a minimum if the proper control method is chosen at the earliest possible time. It is essential that you have knowledge of all the control measures that are at your dispersal.

# STUDY ASSIGNMENTS

AFM 91-16, Chapter 2, Section 2, and Chapter 4

- List the types of nonchemical permanent pest control.
- 2. Why is chemical control only temporary?
- 3. What hazards are involved in aerial dispersal?
- 4. List the justifications needed for aerial dispersal.



Department of Civil Engineering Training

**Entomology Specialist** 

ENTOMOLOGY FUNDAMENTALS, PESTICIDES, AND EQUIPMENT

17 September 1973



SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE

Designed For ATC Course Use -

DO NOT USE ON THE JOB



# TABLE OF CONTENTS



| PROJECT    |    | TITLE | PAGE |
|------------|----|-------|------|
|            | ٠. |       |      |
| 3ABR56630- |    | _     |      |

| lote: Project I | :- 1-Pl has been omitted because of milit               | ary specific | . 81 |
|-----------------|---|--------------|------|
| I-2-P1          | Basic Principles of Pest Control                        | 4            | •    |
| I-3-P1          | Sanitation in the Control of Pests                      | 5            |      |
| I-4-P1          | Field Ecology   | 7            |      |
| I-5-P1          | Epidemiology of Vector-Borne Diseases                   | . 9          |      |
| I-6-P1          | Pesticide Classification and Characteristics            | 11           |      |
| I-7-P1          | Pesticide Safety  | 13           |      |
| I-8-P1          | Safe Disposal of Pesticides                             | 15           |      |
| I-9-P1          | Chemical Laboratory and Storage Facility<br>Maintenance | 16           |      |
| I-10-P1         | Hand-Powered Dispersal Equipment                        | 17           |      |
| I-11-P1         | Power-Driven Dispersal Equipment                        | 19           |      |
| I-12-P1         | Selection of Proper Pest Control Techniques             | 38           |      |

This supersedes WB 3ABR56630-I-1-P1 thru I-13-P1, 5 September 1972



# WB 3ABR56630-I-2-P1

# BASIC PRINCIPLES OF PEST CONTROL

# OBJECTIVE

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to describe the basic principles of pest control.

| QUESTIONS |
|-----------|
|-----------|

| Differentiate between natural and applied pest contr | ol                                    |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Explain the function of sanitation in pest control.  |                                       |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| List the types of applied pest control.              |                                       |
| )  |                                       |
| ·  |                                       |
| ·  |                                       |
| Describe the essential steps necessary in planning   |                                       |



# SANITATION IN THE CONTROL OF PESTS

# **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the sanitation requirements for insect and rodent control.

| Life essentials for insects and rodents:  (1)  (2)  (3)  Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)  (2) | i | Sanitation:   |
|--|---|---|
| (1) (2) (3)  Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are: (1) (2) (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are: (1)  |   |   |
| (2) (3)  Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are: (1) (2) (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are: (1)  |   | Life essentials for insects and rodents:  |
| Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   | (1)   |
| Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   | (2)   |
| Sanitary landfill:  swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   |   |
| swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   |   |
| swer the following questions on sanitary landfill and refuse collection  The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   |   |
| (3) The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are: (1)  |   |   |
| The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)   |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)   |
| (0)  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)   |
| (0)  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)   |
|  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  |
| The basic requirements of a sanitary landfill are:   |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)  (2)  |
| (1)  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)  (2)  |
| (2)  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)  (2)  The basic requirements of a sanitary landfill are:      |
|  |   | The three phases of refuse collection are:  (1)  (2)  (3)  The most satisfactory methods of refuse disposal are:  (1)  (2)  The basic requirements of a sanitary landfill are:  (1) |



|            | •   |
|------------|---|
| e.         | The most important element in the control of flies and rodents:   |
| f.         | The Air Force manual on insect and rodent control is  |
| g.         | Air Force manuals are all indexed in AFR  |
| h.         | List five advantages and benefits of incineration.  |
|            |   |
|            |   |
|            |   |
|            |   |
| i.         | List five disadvantages of sanitary landfills:  |
|            |   |
|            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|            |   |
| Exp<br>pop | plain how a well organized and properly-operated sanitation program will redulation of rats, stored product pests, and flies. |
|            |   |
|            |   |
|            |   |



WB 3ABR56630-I-4-P1

# FIELD ECOLOGY

# **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the problems of the Air Force pest controller in an ecological situation.

| _      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                |
|--------|--|
| D      | Describe the variables that exist in an environment. |
| X      | Vhat is man's role in the biosphere?                 |
| _      |  |
| H      | low can pesticides damage ecosystems?                |
| _      |  |
| R<br>_ | lesistance to an insecticide may be defined as       |
| _      | ist the types of resistance.                         |



| How can resi   | stance be controlled?                                       |
|----------------|---|
|                |   |
| escribe the    | methods used in determining pesticide toxicity.             |
|                |   |
| Describe the   | effects of pesticides on human health.                      |
|                |   |
| State the metl | nods of reducing environmental damage and health hazards of |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |





# EPIDEMIOLOGY OF VECTOR-BORNE DISEASES

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to describe the relationship between arthropods and disease.

| How many species of arthropods have been described and how many are associated with human disease? |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Def  | ine the following terms:                  | - T.   |
| a.   | Pathogenic agent                          |  |
| b.   | Disease                                   | ·  |
| c.   | Host                                      | , and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se |
| d.   | Parasite                                  |  |
|  |   |  |
| e.   | Resistance                                |  |
|  |   |  |
| ſ.   | Epidemiology                              |  |
| g.   | Reservoir                                 |  |
| T i at   | the effects of arthropods on human health |  |



| • | List the methods of vectoring.   |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| • | List the methods of disease transmission by insects.                                       |
|   |  |
| • | Describe the types of parasites.   |
| • | List the five major factors that are required by an arthropod in order to transma disease. |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| • | What are the ways in which epidemics are classified?                                       |
|   |  |
|   | List the difficulty in controlling the arthropod population.                               |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |





### PESTICIDE CLASSIFICATION AND CHARACTERISTICS

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to classify pesticides according to their characteristics and to also determine their toxicity.

1. List the three general methods of classifying pesticides.

|                        |                 |  | · · ·  |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 2. Place origin pestic | of chemical str | sticides in their respective class<br>acture. Also list the mode or mo | es or groups based on their odes of entry for each |
|                        | NAME            | GROUP  | MODE OF ENTRY                                      |
| Example:               | DDT             | Chlorinated Hydrocarbon  | Stomach and Contact                                |
| a.                     | Malathion       |  | ·  |
| b.                     | Chlordane       |  |  |
| c.                     | Diazinon        |  |  |
| d.                     | Dieldrin        |  |  |
| e.                     | Rotenone        |  |  |
| f.                     | Lindane         |  | ·  |
| g.                     | Pyrethrum       |  | · .  |
| h.                     | PDB             |  |  |
| i.                     | Nicotine        | ·  |  |
| j.                     | Sevin           | <u> </u>   |  |
| k.                     | Paris green     |  |  |





| 3. | What are the three modes of entry of pesticides?  |
|----|---|
|    | ·   |
| ł. | Define toxicity:  |
| 5. | Define LD <sub>50</sub> :   |
|    |   |
| ô. | List the toxicity ranges and relative values of each.   |
|    |   |
| •  |   |
| 7. | List the human health hazards for each of the following groups of pesticides.  Organic phosphates |
|    |   |
|    | Chlorinated hydrocarbons  |
|    |   |
|    | Carbamates  |
|    |   |





#### PESTICIDE SAFETY

#### OBJECTIVE

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to list and explain the first aid procedures for insecticidal poisoning and also various pieces of safety equipment at your disposal.

| $\boldsymbol{\cap}$ | Ul | T C | T  | 70 | A  | C |
|---------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|---|
| w                   | Ui |     | L. | ш  | IN | 0 |

| List the characteristics of pesticides that the entomologist should know.                    |
|--|
|  |
|  |
| What are the responsibilities for protecting people and property?                            |
|  |
| List the precautions to be used when transporting pesticidal chemicals.                      |
|  |
| List in correct sequence the steps to be taken for insecticidal poisoning by inges           |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| What organization would you contact to obtain special information on insecticidal poisoning? |
|  |



| 6.  | List the correct sequence of steps to be taken in the event of fumigation poisoning |
|-----|---|
|     |   |
| 7.  | What is the most important action to take when applying first aid?                  |
| 8.  | List three of the most commonly used antidotes.                                     |
|     |   |
| 9.  | Explain the importance of the following pieces of safety equipment:                 |
|     | a. Gloves   |
|     | b. Goggles  |
|     | d. Coveralls  |
|     |   |
|     | f. Face shield  |
|     | g. Ear guards   |
| 10. | List the basic precautions to be observed during pesticide dispersal in the field.  |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |



### WB 3ABR56630-I-8-P1

#### SAFE DISPOSAL OF PESTICIDES

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this lesson, you will be able to list the accepted methods of pesticide disposal and use them properly.

#### **QUESTIONS**

| List the     | methods of pesticide and pesticide container disposal available to: |
|--------------|---|
| Househo!     | ders and small farm operators                                       |
|              |   |
|              |   |
| ~ommer       | cial pest controllers   |
|              |   |
|              |   |
|              |   |
| industria    | l users and manufacturers   |
|              |   |
|              |   |
| What pre     | cautions should be taken for ground disposal?                       |
|              | · ·   |
| <del> </del> |   |



## WB 3ABR56630-I-9-P1

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to list the requirements for the maintenance of chemical laboratory and storage facilities.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY AND STORAGE FACILITY MAINTENANCE

| • | Describe the proper physical conditions suitable for chemical laboratory and                    |
|---|---|
|   | storage areas.  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | List the proper storage procedures for pesticides.  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | Explain the precautions to be taken when transferring pesticides from one container to another. |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | What is the most important part of a pesticide container?                                       |
|   | ·   |
|   |   |





# HAND-POWERED DISPERSAL EQUIPMENT

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify and properly use the various pieces of hand-operated dispersal equipment available to the pest controller.

| • | Des | scribe the use of each of the following:  |
|---|-----|---|
|   | a.  | Compressed air sprayer  |
|   | b.  | Rotary duster   |
| - | c.  | Foot pump duster  |
|   | d.  | Bulb duster   |
|   | e.  | Siphon atomizer   |
|   | f.  | Pistol sprayer  |
|   | g.  | Aerosol bomb  |
| • |     | t the main points of inspection for a preoperational inspection on most pieces of |
|   | dis | persal equipment.   |
|   |     |   |



|         | rayer most frequently used in insect control work is   |     |
|---------|--|-----|
|         | tem of hand-powered dispersal equipment may be used to apply resi  | dua |
| lusts t | o an outdoor area?   |     |
| Given a | a piece of hand-powered dispersal equipment, outline the steps for trational check on this piece of equipment. | he  |
|         | · ·  |     |
|         |  |     |
|         |  |     |
|         |  |     |
|         |  |     |
| Descril | be the clean-up procedures for this piece of equipment after use.  | -   |
|         |  | _   |
|         |  |     |







#### POWER-DRIVEN DISPERSAL EQUIPMENT

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to perform preoperational inspections of power driven dispersal equipment; calibrate and operate the equipment to apply control measures to specific areas; and maintain required records of the treated area.

#### **QUESTIONS**

| a.  | Dyna fog 150B  |
|-----|--|
|     | Vc.  |
| ο.  | Buffalo turbine  |
|     |  |
| 3.  | Hydraulic sprayers   |
|     |  |
| i.  | Mechanical aerosol generator   |
|     |  |
| e.  | Back-pack mister-duster  |
|     |  |
|     | Challenger mister  |
|     |  |
| Lis | t the main points of inspection for the above pieces of power equipment.   |
|     | resident and the property of the second of t |
|     |  |
|     |  |



#### OPERATING THE CHALLENGER AFROSOL MIST GENERATOR

- 1. Prepare the formulation to treat an area designated by the instructor.
- 2. Perform a preoperational inspection of the aerosol mist generator.
- 3. Follow the procedures listed below and operate the aerosol generator to treat an area prescribed by the instructor.
  - a. Turn liquid valve off.
  - b. Pour insecticide into container.
  - c. Plug into electrical outlet.
  - d. Start motor (toggle switch).
  - e. Open liquid control valve to setting required.

NOTE: You get finest particle size and the unit operates most efficiently on low output. Effective coverage is possible with 1/2 to 1 ounce of insecticide per 1000 cubic feet.

- f. Never direct fog at close objects.
- g. For roaches, silverfish, or other crawling insects, direct the tog low.
- h. For flies, mosquitoes, and other flying insects, direct the fog upward and toward far corners of the room.
- i. After treating the specified area for the prescribed period of time, stop the aerosol generator by:
  - (1) Turning off the liquid valve.
  - (2) Permit the unit to run for several minutes after turning off the liquid valve. This action will clean out the equipment and also circulate the air in the room.
  - (3) Stop motor (toggle switch).
- 4. Clean and store the Challenger aerosol generator using the proper cleaning and storage methods.





### OPERATING THE 'MITY MITE" BACK-PACK MISTER-DUSTER

- 1. Prepare the insecticidal formulation.
- 2. Perform a preoperational inspection of back-pack sprayer-duster.
- 3. Prepare the back-pack for operation.
  - a. Mix 3/4 pint SAE 30 oil to 1 gallon of gasoline.
  - b. Mix gas thoroughly with oil in a safety container. Never mix in the tank of unit.
  - c. Fill the gas tank on the unit with gas and oil mixture being careful not to spill any on the unit or surrounding area.
  - d. Fill the hopper unit with dust or liquid solution depending on the type of application to be made.
- 4. Procedures for starting back-pack.
  - a. Put switch in ON position.
  - b. Close choke fully and open throttle.
  - c. Crank engine with a quick short pull on the starting rope.
  - d. When engine fires move choke to half-way position and as engine warms up, adjust choke to no choke position.
- 5. Procedures for operating back-pack for dust dispersal.
  - a. When dust is used the petcock to the plastic liquid line should be closed by turning counterclockwise.
  - b. Open the dust calibration lever by removing the pin and push the lever down. Open the lever to half-open position and insert pin so lever cannot close. Step off an area 150 feet long. The swath width is 50 feet.
  - c. With engine running smoothly and throttle wide open, walk the 150 feet in approximately one minute. If the recommended dosage is 30 lbs per acre and the 150 x 50 area is 7,500 sq ft or about 1/6 of an acre, you should have dispersed 5 lbs of dust.
  - d. If you have dispersed less than 5 lbs of dust, open the dust control lever by moving it down two or three notches and repeat above procedure.
  - e. If you dispersed more than 5 lbs of dust, close the dust control valve by raising up on the lever and repeat above procedure until you have the desired output.





- f. There is no mechanical agitator on the hopper. Agitation is done by bleeding air from the turbine outlet into the hopper. To maintain proper agitation and dust flow, always be sure the cap on the hopper is tight.
- g. After treating a specified area and you are ready to stop the engine, place the switch in the OFF position.
- h. After using dust in the hopper always be sure that the hopper and the control valve are thoroughly flushed with water before using the machine as a mist blower. This thorough cleaning should be done every time the machine is used to prevent clogging and contamination.
- 6. Procedures for operating back-pack for liquid dispersal
  - a. When using the back-pack as a mist blower (liquid spray) close the hopper dust control valve by lifting up on the lever. Apply a firm pressure on the lever and raise it as far as it will go. Insert the pin in the hole to hold the valve in the OFF position.
  - b. Open the liquid outlet petcock by turning it in a clockwise direction until it is fully open.
  - c. Control the flow of liquid with the valve at the nozzle.
  - d. Step off an area 150 feet long. The swath width of the backpack is approximately 50 feet.
  - e. With the engine running smoothly and the throttle wide open, walk the 150 feet in approximately one minute; with the liquid valve at the nozzle 1/2 open.
  - f. If the recommended dosage is 2.5 gal per acre and the 150 x 50 area is 7,500 sq ft, or about 1/6 of an acre, you should have dispersed .5 of a gallon of liquid.
  - g. If you have dispersed less than 1/2 gallon of liquid, open the liquid control valve to approximately 3/4 open and repeat above procedure until you have the desired output.
  - h. If you dispersed more than 1/2 gallon, close the liquid control valve to approximately 1/4 open position. Repeat above procedure until you have the desired output.
  - i. Once the liquid valve is adjusted to give you the desired output, you should not have to readjust it. The valve is spring-loaded and will remain in position until you readjust it.
  - j. After treating a specified area and you are ready to stop the engine, place the switch in the OFF position.
  - k. Thoroughly clean the hamper and liquid line by washing with a good detergent and water.





1. After you have cleaned the tank, let the unit run a few minutes, with the petcock and liquid valve at nozzle open and the cap to the tank on tight.

This will dry the tank and discharge line with the air blast from the turbine.

m. Wipe out any moisture that is left with a cloth and wipe down and thoroughly clean the outside of the unit.

#### 7. Prepare for storage

- a. If the unit is not going to be used in a period of one month or longer, drain the fuel tank before storage.
- b. Drain the fuel tank by disconnecting the fuel line at the carburetor.
- c. Start the engine and run it until the fuel in the carburetor is exhausted.

|   | List the major use of the Challenger electric mister.                         |
|---|---|
| 7 | What types of formulations can be dispersed with the back-pack mister-duster? |
| ] | Describe the starting procedures for the back-pack mister-duster.             |
|   |   |
| • |   |



#### OPERATING THE DYNA FOG 150B, OR PULSE JET AEROSOL GENERATOR



- 1. Perform the following tasks with the pulse-jet aerosol generator. Select the proper items of safe clothing and equipment.
  - a. Prepare the insecticidal formulation.
  - b. Perform a preoperational inspection of the pulse-jet aerosol generator.
  - c. Safety precautions
    - (1) Avoid pouring gasoline into the insecticide tank. This does not result in immediate fire, but any closed area can be overfilled with an invisible combustible vapor resulting in a fire or explosion.
    - (2) For minimum safety the base oil of any prepared insecticide must be a high flash point oil.
    - (3) Avoid spilling fuel or insecticide over the machine and adjacent area when filling tanks. This can be a source of fire, so promptly wipe up such spilled liquids.
    - (4) Prior to fogging interior areas, extinguish all open flames and cut off all electrical power to eliminate all potential sources of ignition of the fog.
    - (5) Do not fog more than 1 gallon per 50,000 cubic feet of space in closed areas.
    - (6) Do not block the insecticide control lever in the open position and leave the machine unattended. If the engine stops and insecticide continues flowing, it will ignite and could set fire to any combustible material below discharge end of machine.
  - d. Prepare the pulse jet generator for operation:
    - (1) Fill the fuel tank with regular grade gasoline. Premium grades of gasoline will not improve performance, but may reduce performance by leaving deposits in the small fuel metering orifice.
    - (2) Use clean gasoline; dirty fuel can quickly overload the fuel filter. Water in the fuel can cause unexplained stops. Very old, stale gasoline can have detrimental effect on the rubber seals in the fuel system.
    - (3) Make sure the fuel cap is on securely as the fuel system must be pressure tight for machine to start and operate properly.
    - (4) Fill the insecticide tank with an insecticide formulation prepared especially for thermal fogging and for the specific job to be accomplished.
    - (5) Make sure the insecticide cap is on securely, for the tank is pressurized from the heat of the exhaust flames from the engine and the tank has to be pressure tight to fog properly.



- e. Procedures for starting the pulse-jet generator.
  - (1) Open fuel valve, hold ignition switch on continuously and operate starting air pump. When the engine begins firing, stop pumping, but hold ignition switch on until engine runs smoothly. To clear a flooded engine, repeat starting procedure with a closed fuel valve. When excess fuel burns out, repeat normal start.
  - (2) Actuating the starting air pump forces air into the fuel tank simultaneously blows air into the engine intake. No specific pumping technique is required, but a full stroke will result in a faster start, while an extremely slow stroke may fail to pressurize the tank and the engine will not start.
  - (3) The ignition switch must be held on continuously while starting, otherwise, the air-fuel mixture around the spark plug will immediately become too rich to fire and the engine is flooded.
- f. Procedures for fogging with the pulse-jet generator.
  - (1) After the engine is running smoothly, lift the fog generator and place the carrying strap over the shoulder. Keep the pulse-jet generator in front of you so you can readily get to the insecticide on-off lever, the insecticide metering valve and also have control over the machine and direct it toward the area to be fogged.
  - (2) To fog an area, lift up on the insecticide on-off-lever. Adjust the insecticide metering valve to the desired fog rate by turning the knob counter-clockwise. The knob is calibrated from 1 to 10 and you will disperse approximately 1 1/2 gallon/hour for each number. Example, on pos 2, you would disperse approximately 3 gal/hr, on pos 4, 6 gal/hr, etc. For best results, fog on a low setting. This way, you get a finer particle size and a dryer fog.
  - (3) When the fogging operation is complete, stop fogging by releasing the onoff lever. Then close the insecticide metering valve. Stop the engine by closing the fuel valve.
  - (4) Release the pressure in the insecticide tank by unscrewing the insecticide tank cap. Unscrew the cap slowly as the tank is pressurized and by suddenly releasing the pressure, the insecticide will splash out, getting on you and the machine. This procedure provides double insurance against the accidental passage of formulation into the tail pipe of an engine not in operation.

NOTE: Do not place the machine on its side when fuel and insecticide tanks are full. This will permit fuel and insecticide to enter small holes in tank neck, getting into the lines and causing the engine to become flooded when normal starting is tried.



# 2. QUESTIONS

| wnat 1 | s the rate of output for the Dyna Fog 150B?       |
|--------|---|
| Explai | n the difference between a wet fog and a dry fog. |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
| Jnder  | what conditions would each be used?               |
| Jnder  | what conditions would each be used?               |
| Jnder  |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |





# OPERATING THE MECHANICAL AEROSOL GENERATOR OR THE COLD FIGGER

- 1. Perform the following tasks with the mechanical aerosol generator (cold fog generator).
  - a. Select the proper items of safety clothing and equipment.
  - b. Select the proper chemicals and prepare the insecticidal formulation to treat a given area.
  - c. Perform a preoperational inspection of the mechanical fog generator.

#### d. First Aid

- (1) If any person not wearing gas masks or protective clothing should suffer prolonged exposure to decontaminate vapor, remove the persons affected to fresh air and summon a physician.
- (2) If liquid contaminate should contact the hands or any part of the body, wash the skin immediately with large quantities of water. Soak splashed garments in water.
- (3) Immediately remove wet clothing and shoes and wash skin area under clothing through which liquid may have penetrated.
- (4) If formula liquid or fog should come in contact with the eyes, flush immediately with water. Continue flushing for at least 15 minutes and summon a physician.
- (5) If decontaminate formula should be taken internally, summon a physician immediately. To counteract the effects of betapropiolactane, wash the mouth immediately with water, then drink several glasses of water to induce vomiting. To counteract formaldehyde, drink large quantities of milk and raw egg white to induce vomiting. Then drink a solution of one part aromatic spirits of ammonia in 10 parts of water, followed by milk within a few minutes. Induce vomiting again.

#### e. Safety Precautions

- (1) Exercise extreme caution to avoid getting any liquid decontaminate or insecticide on the skin, clothing, or shoes when servicing or performing any maintenance on the sprayer. Coveralls or laboratory clothing with long sleeves, a rubber apron, rubber shoes or boots, rubber gloves, and a gas mask or protective face shield plus an approved type of goggles for handling corrosive materials should be worn when handling liquid decontaminating and insecticidal agents.
- (2) Exercise extreme caution when filling the fuel tank. Do not fuel or formula tank while the engine is running. Gasoline and formula spilled on a hot engine is a fire hazard.



- (3) When filling the fuel tank, provide a metal-to-metal contact to prevent sparking caused by static electricity.
- (4) Avoid smoking or open flame in area when handling gasoline or insecticide/germicide formula.
- (5) Do not operate the sprayer in an enclosed area unless the engine exhaust is vented to the outside. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, colorless, and poisonous gas.
- (6) Do not operate the sprayer near an open flame. An explosion or fire may result causing injury or death to personnel.
- (7) The operator should avoid inhaling insecticide or allowing clothing to become saturated. Insecticides are harmful to the lungs and skin.
- (8) Avoid prolonged or repeated breathing of decontaminate vapor. Standard decontaminating agents are betapropiolactane and formaldehyde, which are poisonous and extremely harmful to the eyes, skin, and lungs.
- (9) Do not spray in an enclosed area without protective clothing and mask.
- (10) Avoid exposure to wind blown aerosol fog. while operating the sprayer outside.
- (11) Do not spray parked cars or laundry on the line.
- (12) Take a shower and change to fresh clothing immediately after exposure to vapor.
- (13) Soak clothing that has been wet by formula in water. Do not send the soiled garments to the laundry before soaking as the laundry worker may blister his hands. Do not rewear the garments until at least 24 hours after they have been washed.
- (14) Thoroughly flush with water all equipment used with insecticide or germicide. Do not handle internal pump parts, lines, fittings, valves, strainers, and nozzles without protection until the sprayer has been thoroughly flushed with water.
- (15) Do not enter a building in which betapropiolactane has been used until the building has been ventilated for 2 or 3 hours. Formaldehyde fumes are more persistent and may require 2 or 3 days of ventilation and 2 or 3 wash-downs of the floor to eliminate danger to personnel.
- 2. Procedures for starting the mechanical fog generator.
  - a. Open the curtains and remove the panels.
  - b. Unfasten the strap holding the suction and bypass hoses and place the ends of the hoses in a container of water or insecticide.



<u>CAUTION</u>: Do not operate unless hoses are submerged in liquid. Running the fluid pump dry results in damage to the pump gears.

- c. Close the air pressure vaive (1).
- d. Turn the three-way valve to bypass position (2).
- e. Open the flow control valve counterclockwise 1 or 2 turns (3).
- f. Close the fluid pump drain cock (4).
- g. Open the fuel shutoff valve (5).
- h. Prime the carburetor (6).
- i. Pull out chock control.
- j. Lock governor control 1/3 out.
- k. Pull out the ignition and depress starter switch.
- 1. Adjust choke for smooth operation.
- m. Lock governor in idle position.
- 3. Procedures for fogging with the mechanical fog generator:
  - a. Loosen the toggle screws and adjust the elbows and spray manifold for desired spray angle, then tighten toggle screws.
  - b. Open air pressure valve.
  - c. Turn governor control counterclockwise to unlock and pull governor control out until a reading of 5.2 inches of mercury is obtained on the manometer. Turn the governor control clockwise to lock into position.
  - d. Adjust the flow control valve to obtain a reading of 0.6 GPM on the flow gage.
  - e. Turn the three-way valve to NOZZLE position.

NOTE: Upon opening the three-way valve to nozzle position, insecticide is subjected to the airblast from the blower and forced through the nozzles which shear the insecticide into tiny particles. The combination of this shearing action and the airblast produces the fog.

f. Observe the insecticide pressure gage. Normal operating pressure is 20 psi.

NOTE: The mechanical fog generator has an effective swath width from 50 to 200 feet, depending upon weather conditions.



- 4. Procedures for stopping the mechanical fog generator.
  - a. Turn three-way valve to bypass position.
  - b. Adjust the governor control to idle and operate the engine two or three minutes to cool the engine.
  - c. To stop the engine, push the ignition switch in.
  - d. After the engine has stopped, close the air valve and flow control valve.
  - e. Close the fuel shutoff valve.
  - f. Open the fluid pump drain cock.

| ype of agitation does the co | ld fogger have?                                       |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              |   |
|                              | <del></del>   |
| -                            | s broken down on this piece of equipment?             |
| s the proper rate of flow in | gallons per minute for the cold fogger?               |
|                              | ?   |
|                              | be used with this piece of equipment?                 |
|                              | the proper rate of flow in the effective swath width? |



# OPERATING THE VEHICLE MOUNTED HYDRAULIC SPRAYER (ALSO SKID MOUNTED HYDRAULIC SPRAYER)

- 1. Perform the following tasks with the vehicle mounted hydraulic sprayer.
  - a. Select the items of safety clothing and equipment required for mixing and dispersal of the chemicals to treat an area specified by your instructor.
  - b. Prepare the insecticidal formulation to treat for the specific type of pest and the area designated by your instructor.
  - c. Perform a preoperational inspection on the vehicle mounted hydraulic sprayer.
  - d. Safety precautions:
    - (1) Never fill the fuel tank when the engine is in operation or is not. This could result in a fire or explosion.
    - (2) Never operate the engine in an enclosed area unless the exhaust fumes are piped outside. The exhaust fumes contain carbon monoxide, poisonous, odorless, and invisible gas, which, if breathed into the lungs, could cause serious illness or even death.
    - (3) Never disperse any type of chemicals without the necessary items of safety clothing and equipment.
- 2. Procedures for starting the hydraulic sprayer
  - a. Check the air-dome (pulsation dampener) and make sure it is pressurized with air.

NOTE: To operate the pump with a discharge pressure of 30 to 60 PSI, pressurize the pulsation dampener to 25 PSI; from 60 to 125 PSI discharge pressure, pressurize the dampener to 50 PSI; from 125 to 400 PSI discharge pressure, pressurize the dampener to 100 PSI.

- b. Check the spray nozzle on the end of the discharge hose to make sure it is off.
- c. Open the pump inlet valve located at the bottom right of the pump.
- d. Open the pressure regulating valve by loosening the lock nut and decreasing the spring tension by turning the regulator all the way open.
- e. Open the choke.

- f. Wind the starting rope around the pulley at the front of the engine and start with a quick pull of the rope.
- g. When engine starts, push choke in gradually as engine warms up.

NOTE: Allow engine to warm up to operating temperature before a load is applied.



#### 3. Procedures for chemical application:

- a. Fill the tank with the required amount of water or oil, depending on the type of application to be made.
- b. Add the correct type and amount of chemical to the carrying agent to obtain the desired percentage of the formulation.
- c. Check to make sure the pump inlet valve is open.
- d. Check to make sure the pressure regulating valve is fully open.
- e. Check the spray-jet nozzle at end of discharge hose to make sure it is in OFF position.
- f. Start the engine and allow it to run long enough to thoroughly mix the chemical and carrying agent.
- g. For small area application and for trees and shrubbery application, open spray-jet nozzle to obtain the desired spray pattern and lock into position.
- h. Spray area on trees or shrubbery ascertaining that you get a thorough and even coverage.
- i. For large area applications using the boom or the wide-angle spray nozzle:
  - (1) Fill the tank with 20 gallons of water.
  - (2) Make a trial run over an area to determine the effective swath width and at the same time, determine how much time was required to disperse the 20 gallons of water.
  - (3) Now that you know the swath width and output in gallons per minute, determine the speed required to cover an area designated by your instructor.
  - (4) Fill the insecticide tank with the required amount of carrying agent.
  - (5) Add the correct amount of chemical to obtain the specified percentage of the formulation.
  - (6) Operate the hydraulic sprayer to treat the area designated by your instructor.
  - (7) After the application is complete, clean the insecticide tank by hosing it while the unit is running. Run several gallons of water through the pump, lines, and nozzles.
  - (8) Leave the outlet nozzle on the discharge line open. This will relieve the pressure on the hose when you stop the unit.
  - (9) Open pressure regulator valve wide open.



- (10) Stop the engine by depressing the magneto ground switch located directly below the muffler.
- (11) Close the pump inlet valve, the pressure regulating valve and nozzle at discharge end of hose.
- (12) Clean the outside of the unit by hosing and wiping dry, being careful not to get any water on the engine.

| What is the purpose of the pulsation dampener or air dome?  What type pumps can be found on the hydraulic sprayers?  Explain the uses for the skid-mounted hydraulic sprayer.  Explain the uses for the vehicle-mounted hydraulic sprayer. |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| What type pumps can be found on the hydraulic sprayers?  Explain the uses for the skid-mounted hydraulic sprayer.  | dampener or air dome?   |
| Explain the uses for the skid-mounted hydraulic sprayer.   | hydraulic sprayers?     |
|  | d hydraulic sprayer.    |
| •  | nted hydraulic sprayer. |
| What cleaning procedures should be taken after each use?   |                         |



# OPERATING THE VEHICLE MOUNTED MIST-DUST BLOWER (BUFFALO TURBINE)

- 1. Perform the following tasks with the vehicle mounted mist-dust blower (Buffalo (Turbine).
  - a. Select the proper items of safety clothing and equipment.
  - b. Select the chemicals and prepare the insecticidal formulation to treat an area specified by your instructor.
  - c. Perform a preoperational inspection on the Buffalo turbine.
  - d. Safety precautions:
    - (1) Never fill the fuel tank when the engine is in operation or is hot. This could result in a fire or explosion.
    - (2) Never operate the engine in an enclosed area unless the exhaust fumes are piped outside. The exhaust fumes contain carbon monoxide, a poisonous, odorless, and invisible gas, which, if breathed into the lungs, could cause serious illness or even death.
    - (3) Never make adjustments on the turbine unit while the engine is running or without removing the ignition cables from the spark plugs if the engine is not running.
    - (4) Never disperse any type of chemical without proper items of safety clothing and equipment.
- 2. Procedures for starting the Buffalo turbine:
  - a. Check the clutch to the dust bin and make sure it is disengaged.
  - b. Check the liquid spray valve and make sure it is closed.
  - c. Open the fuel shutoff valve.
  - d. Close the choke by pulling out the choke button.
  - e. Turn on the ignition by pulling out on the switch button.
  - f. Turn the throttle counterclockwise and pull out about 1/3 open and lock in position by turning clockwise.
  - g. Depress starter switch.
  - h. When engine starts, push choke in gradually, as engine warms up.

NOTE: Allow engine to warm up to operating temperature before the load is applied.



.....

- 3. Procedures for applying dust with the Buffalo turbine:
  - a. Fill liquid tank with water and be sure liquid line valve from tank to pump is open.

CAUTION: Never operate or start machine when the pump is dry.

- b. Open the dust gates in the dust bin to the halfway point by means of the dust control lever found at the bottom front part of the dust bin.
- c. Put 10 lbs of dust in the dust bin.
- d. Open throttle full and lock in fully open position by turning the knob clockwise.
- e. Engage the dust bin clutch.
- f. Time how long it takes to feed the 10 lbs of material out of the bin. From this timing, it can be determined how much material is being used per minute.
- g. If too much dust is being dispersed per minute, decrease the amount by moving the control lever to the right.
- h. If less than the desired amount of dust is being dispersed per minute, increase the amount by moving the control lever to the left.

NOTE: Flow rates will vary with different materials. Once the dust gate is regulated for a specific material, it is not necessary to move the control lever; the control will then be controlled by engaging or disengaging the dust bin clutch.

CAUTION: Never engage the dust bin clutch when the dust gates are in the closed position.

NOTE: If it is best to fill the dust bin after reaching the application area as jarring from traveling will pack some dust amazingly solid.

- i. Should the dust become packed solid, fluff up the dust as much as possible and open the control gates wide open.
- j. Engage the clutch and allow the agitators to make a few revolutions. This should loosen the dust to where the control gates can be closed to the desired position and the application can begin.
- k. To keep the dust from drifting or to make it stick to the foliage, open the liquid control valve and disperse water from the sprayer at the same time the dust is being dispersed.
- 1. Make a trial run over the area to be treated and determine the effective swath width.
- m. Now that you know the output in lbs per minute and the swath width, determine the speed of the tow vehicle to disperse the required amount of insecticide for the area specified by your instructor.



- n. Operate the Buffalo turbine to treat the specified area.
- o. After the dust application is complete, clean the inside of the dust bin by hosing it thoroughly.

NOTE: Let the unit run for several minutes after hosing the bin. The air-blast from the turbine will dry out the air nozzle.

- 4. Procedures for liquid application with the Buffalo turbine:
  - a. Make sure that the dust bin clutch is in the disengaged position.
  - b. Check to make sure the liquid line control valve is closed.
  - c. Check the pump inlet valve in line between tank and pump and make sure it is open.
  - d. Fill liquid tank with 20 gallons of water.
  - e. Open throttle full and lock in fully open position by turning clockwise.
  - f. Open the liquid line control valve and time how long it takes to disperse the 20 gallons of water. From this timing, you will be able to determine the speed of the tow vehicle to effectively cover a given area applying the proper amount of chemical.

NOTE: The size of the liquid nozzles and the pressure determine the output per/min. The pressure can be varied from 5 to 80 PSI by increasing or decreasing the spring tension on the pressure regulating valve.

<u>CAUTION</u>: Never operate the model 77 pump on pressure exceeding 80 PSI. This will force the diaphragm out of place or out of shape and render the pump useless.

- g. Fill the tank with the required amount of water or oil depending upon type of application to be made.
- h. Add the proper type and amount of chemical to the carrying agent to obtain the correct percentage of the formulation.
- i. Open the throttle wide open and then open the liquid control valve.
- j. Make a trial run over the area to be treated to extermine the effective swath width.
- k. Now that you know the output in GPM and the swath width, determine the speed of the two vehicles to cover an area specified by your instructor.
- 1. Operate the Buffalo turbine to treat the area designated by your instructor.
- m. After the application is complete, clean the liquid tank by hosing it while the unit is running. Run several gallons of water through the lines and nozzles.



- n. Leave the liquid line control valve open until after the engine is stopped.
- o. Reduce engine speed to idle and let the engine run for 2 or 3 minutes at this speed.
- p. Stop engine by pushing in the ignition.
- q. Thoroughly clean the outside of the unit by hosing and wiping dry.
- r. Close liquid line control valve.

| Q | JES | TI | 1O | 18 |
|---|-----|----|----|----|
|---|-----|----|----|----|

| W | That would be the reason for dispersing liquid and dusts at the same time?          |
|---|---|
| w | /hat is the capacity of the liquid tank?  |
|   | of the dust hopper?   |
|   | What is the effective swath width of the Buffalo Turbine for both liquids and usts? |
|   |   |
|   | Why must there at all times be liquid of some kind (water at least) in the liquant? |



#### SELECTION OF PROPER PEST CONTROL TECHNIQUES

#### OBJECTIVE

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to select the proper pest control method for any given control situation. The best control method is also the most efficient.

| Q | U | Ł | S | 1 | L | U | N | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| , | What are the controlling factors in determining whether the control method shows be permanent or temporary? |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   | Describe the advantages of nonchemical permanent controls.  |
| • | List the types of permanent control.  |
|   |   |



|             |                      | ***          |              |             |        |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
|             |                      |              |              |             |        |
| Describe th | e justifications nec | essary for a | erial disper | al.         |        |
|             |                      |              |              |             |        |
|             |                      |              |              | <del></del> |        |
|             |                      |              |              |             | et and |



| LESSON PLAN ( Part 1, General)             |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
|--|----------|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE ALUTONOMIC TOPTO 9 JUN 578 | ndia     | INSTRUCTOR                              |  |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          | COURSE TITLE                            |  |          |                                       |                               |
| 3ABR56630                                  |          | Entomology Spe                          | ecialist   |          |                                       |                               |
| BLOCK NUMBER<br>II                         |          | Control of Med                          | ically Importa   | nt Pest  | 3<br>                                 |                               |
| I ESSON TITLE                              |          |   | 70 4 70  | ·        |                                       |                               |
| Pesticide Formulation                      | Calcula  | ations (Days 11                         | 1, 12, & 13)   |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          | LESSON DI                               | JRATION  |          |                                       |                               |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory                      |          | Complementary<br>6 Hrs                  | 3  | TOTAL    | 2.                                    | 4 Hrs                         |
| , 18 Hrs                                   |          | POI REFE                                |  | L        |                                       |                               |
| P.GF NUMBER                                | -        | PAGE DATE                               | KENCE  | PARAGR   | APH                                   |                               |
| 16   |          | 15 May 197                              | 5 -  | 1        |                                       |                               |
| 10   |          | STS/CTS RE                              |  |          |                                       |                               |
| NUMBER<br>STS566XO                         |          |   | 7 November 197   | 74       |                                       |                               |
| 313)00A0                                   |          | SUPERVISOR                              | APPROVAL   |          |                                       |                               |
| SIGNATURE                                  |          | DATE                                    | SIGNA  | TURE     |                                       | DATE                          |
|  |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          | ļ                                       |  |          | ;                                     |                               |
|  |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          |   | <u> </u>   |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          | PRECLASS PR                             | EPARATION  |          | ·                                     |                               |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY            | F        | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY                 | CLASSIFIED MATE  | ERIAL    |                                       | PHIC AIDS AND SIFIED MATERIAL |
|  |          |   |  |          | SG 3ABI                               | 256630-II-1                   |
| scales and counter                         |          |   |  |          | WB 3ABI                               | 256630-II-1-Pl                |
| talances<br>Graduated cylinders            |          |   |  |          |                                       | nual, Insect-                 |
| Beakers                                    |          |   |  |          |                                       | es for the                    |
| Bearers                                    |          |   | 1  |          |                                       | rol of Insects                |
| 1  | j        |   |  |          |                                       | ublic Health                  |
|  |          |   | 1  |          | AFM 91-                               | rtance                        |
|  | ĺ        |   |  |          | Arm 91-                               | -TO                           |
|  | С        | RITERION OBJECTIVES                     | AND TEACHING STEPS   |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                               |
| la. Using technical d                      | ata pro  | ovided and AFM (<br>lations             | 91-16, describe  | and 11   | st comp                               | onents of                     |
| (1) Technical gr                           | ade in   | secticides                              | age of the second secon |          |                                       |                               |
| (2) Organic solv                           | rents    | -                                       |  |          |                                       |                               |
| (3) Diluents (ca                           | arriers  | )                                       |  |          |                                       |                               |
| (4) Components of                          | of vario | ous formulation                         | S  |          |                                       |                               |
|  |          |   |  | of dispe | rsing p                               | esticides                     |
| lb. Using technical of                     | iata pr  | Ovided, deserve                         | C 0110 III 0110 III  | •        |                                       |                               |
| (1) Liquid                                 |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
| (2) Solid                                  |          | , | thode amo used   |          |                                       |                               |
| \- \'- \'                                  |          | hich various me                         |  |          |                                       |                               |
| lc. Given appropriate                      | e formu  | las from AFM 91                         | _16, calculate   | and for  | mulate                                | pesticide                     |
| dilutions and dos                          | sages f  | or assigned pro                         | blems and situ   | ations.  |                                       | <b>⋄</b> ,                    |
|  |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |
| 1  |          |   |  |          |                                       |                               |

ATC FORM AUG 72

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

## CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (1) Dilution formula problems
- (2) Linear application problems
- (3) Area application problems
- (1) Problems in structural pest control
- ld. Given appropriate forms and guidance, complete records of chemicals used and areas treated in accordance with directives.

770A

AUG 72

|                                 | •           | and seed                   |                     |  |   | 135                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
|                                 |             | LESSON PLA                 | N ( Part I, General | .i)                                    | <del></del>   |                               |
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE        | ndec        | INSTRUCTOR                 |                     |  |   |                               |
| 3ABR56630                       |             | course title<br>Entomology | Specialist          |  |   |                               |
| BEOCK NUMBER                    |             | BLOCK TITLE                |                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              | _   |                               |
| II                              |             | Control of                 | Medically Imp       | portant Pesu                           | <u>s</u>  |                               |
| Systematic Biology              | (Day 14)    | <u>}</u>                   |                     |  | `   |                               |
|                                 |             | Complementa                | ON DURATION         | TOTAL                                  |   |                               |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory<br>2 Hrs  | 1           | Combremence                | ary<br><u>l H</u> r |  | 3 I   | Ars                           |
|                                 |             |                            | REFERENCE           |  |   |                               |
| PAGE NUMBER                     |             | PAGE DATE<br>15 May 197    | 75 -                | PARAGRAPH 2                            |   |                               |
|                                 |             | STS/CT                     | S REFERENCE         |  |   |                               |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO             |             |                            | 7 November          | er 1974                                |   |                               |
|                                 |             | SUPERVI                    | ISOR APPROVAL       |  | <del>_</del>  | T                             |
| SIGNATURE                       |             | DATE                       |                     | SIGNATURE                              |   | DATE                          |
|                                 | <del></del> |                            |                     |  |   |                               |
|                                 |             |                            |                     |  |   |                               |
|                                 |             |                            |                     |  |   |                               |
|                                 |             | PRECLAS                    | SS PREPARATION      |  |   |                               |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY | Τ,          | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY   |                     | ED MATERIAL                            | UNCLAS  | SSIFIED MATERIAL              |
| None                            | None        |                            | None                |  | wB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>CDC, Pi<br>Some<br>Mamma<br>CDC, Ke | ctorial Keys<br>Arthropods an |
|                                 |             | PITERION OBJECT            | IVES AND TEACHING   | 3 STEPS                                | <del>-</del>  |                               |
| 2a. Using reference             |             |                            |                     |  | c charac  | teristics                     |
| 2a. Using reference             | e mareri    | are broarded               | in correct .        | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |   |                               |

- of an insect to man.
  - Identification (7)
  - (2) (3) Classification
  - Nomenclature
- Using reference materials provided, identify the most important phylum from the stand point of human suffering and economic loss. 2b.

|                                      |                       | LESSON PLAN ( P                      | 'art I, General)                  |                      |              |                                |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND PARE             | 17.                   | INSTRUCTOR                           |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| CETC 9 JUN 1975                      | nall 5                |                                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| 3ABR56630                            |                       | course title<br>Entomology Spec      | cialist                           |                      |              |                                |
| BLOCK NUMBER                         |                       |                                      | ically Importan                   | ıt Pests             | \            |                                |
| II                                   | 1                     | COLLOTOT OT Med                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| LESSON TITLE<br>General Biology of t | he Arth               |                                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| ,                                    |                       | LESSON DU                            | IRATION                           |                      |              |                                |
| CLASSROOM Laboratory<br>2 Hrs        |                       | Complementary<br>1 Hr                | •                                 | TOTAL                | 3            | Hrs                            |
| ~ 111.0                              |                       | POI REFE                             |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| PAGE NUMBER                          |                       | PAGE DATE<br>15 May 1975             |                                   | PARAGRA              | <b>APH</b> 3 |                                |
|                                      |                       | STS/CTS REF                          |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| NUMBER                               |                       |                                      | 7 November 1                      | 971                  |              |                                |
| STS 566XO                            |                       |                                      |                                   | -714                 |              |                                |
|                                      |                       | SUPERVISOR A                         |                                   | TIGE                 |              | DATE                           |
| SIGNATURE                            |                       | DATE .                               | SIGNAT                            | , URE                |              | DATE                           |
|                                      |                       | 1                                    |                                   |                      |              |                                |
|                                      |                       | Ì                                    |                                   |                      |              |                                |
|                                      |                       |                                      | 1                                 |                      | ·            |                                |
|                                      | N                     | 1                                    | EPARATION                         |                      |              | 1                              |
|                                      | <del></del>           | PRECLASS PRI                         | T T                               |                      | 651          | APHIC AIDS AND                 |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY      | F                     | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY             | CLASSIFIED MATE                   | ERIAL                |              | SSIFIED MATERIAL               |
|                                      | None                  |                                      | None                              |                      |              | R56630-II-3                    |
| None                                 | Home                  |                                      |                                   |                      | WB 3AB       | R56630-II-3-PI                 |
| 1                                    |                       |                                      |                                   |                      |              | nual: Intro-                   |
|                                      | 1                     |                                      |                                   |                      |              | tion to Arthro-<br>s of Public |
| 1                                    |                       |                                      |                                   |                      |              | th Importance                  |
| 1                                    |                       |                                      |                                   |                      | neer         | mmor oaiice                    |
| 1                                    |                       |                                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
|                                      | 1                     | RITERION OBJECTIVES                  | AND TEACHING STEPS                |                      |              |                                |
| 3a. Research techn                   | nical da              | ata referenced i                     | n stucy guide                     | and list             | t the ch     | naracteristics                 |
| of phylum aith                       | тоћода                |                                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| (1) Exoskele                         | ton                   |                                      |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| (2) Jointed (3) Segmente             | appendag              | ges                                  |                                   |                      |              |                                |
| (2)                                  | -                     |                                      | m alican                          | and late:            | t +ha        | aior                           |
| 3b. Research tech<br>differences in  | nical da<br>n body s  | ata referenced i<br>systems of insec | in study guide<br>ots and those o | and IIS<br>of highe: | r anima      | ls                             |
| (1) Internal                         | structi               | ure of an insect                     | t<br>nimažs                       |                      |              |                                |
| (2) Internal<br>(3) Physiolo         | . structi<br>gy of ir | ure of higher ar<br>nsects and highe | er animals                        |                      |              |                                |

3c.

Research technical data provided and list the characteristics of the class Insecta

## LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

## CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (1) One pair of antennae
- (2) Three body regions
- (3) Three pairs of legs
- 3d. Research technical data provided and list the usual basis for insect classification
  - (1) Wings
  - (2) Mouth parts
  - (3) Metamorphosis
  - (4) Special characteristics
- 3e. Research technical data provided and list the beneficial aspects of arthropods
  - (1) Pollination
  - (2) Production of commercial materials
  - (3) Maintaining the balance of nature
  - (4) Useful in scientific research

|                               | •        | LESSON PLAN (F                 | Part I, General)   |               |                |                             |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE      |          | INSTRUCTOR                     |                    |               |                |                             |
| TCETC 9 JON 975               | nalis    | <u> </u>                       |                    |               |                |                             |
| Course number 3ABR56630       |          | course title<br>Entomology Spe | cialist            |               |                |                             |
| BLOCK NUMBER                  |          | DI OCK TITLE                   |                    | nt Dests      |                |                             |
| II                            |          | Control of Med                 | lically Importa    | TO FESUS      |                |                             |
| Venomous Animals (D           | ay 14)   |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| V0.10.11.0 12.11.11.1         |          | LESSON DI                      | JRATION            |               |                |                             |
| cLASSROOM Laboratory          |          | Complementary                  |                    | TOTAL         | 2 Hrs          |                             |
| 2 Hrs                         |          | 20, 0555                       | DENCE              | L             | Z nrs          |                             |
| PAGE NUMBER                   |          | POI REFE                       | KENCE              | PARAGRA       | APH            | ÷                           |
| 19                            |          | 15 May 1975                    |                    | 4             |                |                             |
|                               |          | STS/CTS RE                     |                    |               |                |                             |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO           |          | •                              | 7 November 197     | 4             |                |                             |
|                               |          | SUPERVISOR                     | APPROVAL           |               |                |                             |
| SIGNATURE                     |          | DATE                           | SIGNA              | TURE          |                | DATE                        |
|                               |          |                                | 1                  |               |                |                             |
|                               |          |                                |                    | . <del></del> |                |                             |
|                               |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
|                               |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
|                               |          | PRECLASS PR                    | EPARATION          |               |                |                             |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED             |          | EQUIPMENT                      |                    | EDIAL         |                | PHIC AIDS AND               |
| IN LABORATORY                 | F        | ROM SUPPLY                     | CLASSIFIED MATE    |               | <del></del>    | SIFIED MATERIAL             |
| None                          | None     |                                | None               |               |                | 56630-II-4<br>56630-II-4-Pl |
|                               | 1        |                                |                    |               |                | ual, Spiders                |
|                               | 1        |                                |                    |               | scorp          | ions, and other             |
|                               |          |                                |                    |               | arthr<br>contr | opods and thei              |
|                               |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
|                               |          |                                |                    |               | TF, SFP        | <b>-</b> 1589               |
|                               | <u> </u> | RITERION OBJECTIVES            | AND TEACHING STEPS | <u> </u>      | 1              |                             |
| Ja Using tachnica             | l data   | provided and sp                | ecimen, identi     | fy the        | importan       | t venomous                  |
| 4a. Using technica animals    | <u> </u> | <b>20.</b>                     | •                  |               |                |                             |
|                               | _        |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| (1) Arthropod<br>(2) Reptiles | is       |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| ` ' "                         |          |                                |                    |               |                | o                           |
| 4b. Using technica            | al info  | rmation provide                | d, list and des    | cribe m       | ethods i       | for which                   |
| venoms are int                | troduce  | d.                             |                    |               |                |                             |
| (l) Bite                      |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| (2) Sting                     |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| (2) Sting<br>(3) Contact      |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| (4) Active p                  |          |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| 4c. Using technica            | al data  | provided, desc                 | ribe the modes     | of acti       | on of a        | nimal venoms                |
| (1) Vesicati                  | ng       |                                |                    |               |                |                             |
| DICC FORM 770                 |          |                                | 157                |               |                |                             |

# LESSON PLAN (Part I, General, CONTINUATION SHEET

## CRITERION CBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (2) Neurotoxic
- (3) Hemolytic
- (4) Haemorhagic
- (5) Urticating
- 4d. Using referenced materials provided, describe the control measures required for venomous animals
  - (1) Physical
  - (2) Chemical

|                                       | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | LESSON FL IN ( F     | art   General)      |          |                   |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| A AMERICAN                            | 77 1  | INSTRUCTOR           |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| APPROVAL OFFICE ANY DATE              | Mã.   | IMSTRUCTOR           |                     |          |                   | 1                                  |
| 10ETO 9 1975                          |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| COURSE NUMBER                         | 1   | Entomology Spe       | orialiist.          |          |                   | 1                                  |
| 3ABR56630                             |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| BLOCK NUMBER                          | l   | BLOCK TITLE          | ically Importa      | nt Pest  | 5                 |                                    |
| II                                    |   | COULTAI OI Med       | dearry importa      | 10 1 000 |                   |                                    |
| Lesson TITLE Mosquitoes (Days 15      | and 16  | )                    |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| Mosquitoco (Days =>                   |   | LESSON DI            | JRATION             |          |                   |                                    |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory                 |   | Complementary        |                     | TOTAL    |                   |                                    |
| 8 Hrs                                 | 1   | 4 F                  | irs                 | ţ        | 1:                | 2 Hrs                              |
| O MIS                                 |   | POI REFE             |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| PAGE NUMBER                           |   | PAGE DATE            |                     | PARAGR   |                   |                                    |
| 21                                    | Ì   | 15 May 1975          |                     |          | 5                 |                                    |
|                                       |   | STS/CTS RE           | FERENCE             |          |                   |                                    |
| NUMBER                                |   |                      | DATE                | ו כו     |                   |                                    |
| STS 566XO                             |   |                      | 7 November 19       | 74       |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   | SUPERVISOR           | APPROVAL            |          |                   | y <del></del>                      |
| SIGNATURE                             |   | DATE                 | SIGNA               | TURE     |                   | DATE                               |
|                                       |   |                      | }                   |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       | İ   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   |                      | <u> </u>            |          |                   | <u> </u>                           |
|                                       |   | PRECLASS PR          | EPARATION           |          |                   |                                    |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED                     |   | EQUIPMENT            | CLASSIFIED MATI     | ERIAL    |                   | PHIC AIDS AND                      |
| YNOTANOEAL NI                         | ·   | ROM SUPPLY           |                     |          | SG 3ABR56630-II-5 |                                    |
| Laboratory Optical                    |   | stake & plat-        | SG 2ABR56630        |          |                   |                                    |
| <b>Instruments</b>                    | form  | $\frac{1}{2}$ ton    | AFM 91-16           |          |                   |                                    |
| Mosquito Survey                       |   |                      | İ                   |          |                   |                                    |
| equipment                             |   |                      |                     |          |                   | nual, Mosquitoe                    |
| Aerosol generators                    | ĺ   |                      |                     |          |                   | their control                      |
| Hydraulic sprayers                    |   |                      |                     |          |                   | al Manual,                         |
| Hand operated                         | Ì   |                      |                     |          | Opera             | ation and Maint<br>ce of Dispersal |
| dispersal equipment                   |   |                      |                     |          | Equip             |                                    |
| Mosquito specimens                    | <u> </u>                                      | NITERION OR IECTIVES | AND TEACHING STEPS  |          | 7                 | 740-200-1                          |
|                                       |   | CITERION OBJECTIVES  | AND TEACHING STEETS |          |                   | 191, M-127                         |
| 5a. Using reference                   |   | la marridad das      | omibe in stude      | nt disc  |                   |                                    |
| 5a. Using reference the role of mosqu | nateria                                       | in disease tran      | emiesion            |          | •                 | :                                  |
| the role of mosq.                     | ,it (0es .                                    | III ursease ora:     | DIMEDUTOR           |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       | • • •   | •                    |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| (1) Diseases tr                       |   |                      |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| (2) Modes of tr                       | ansım ss                                      | ion                  |                     |          |                   |                                    |
| (3) Conditions                        | conduci                                       | ve to disease t      | cransmission        |          |                   |                                    |
|                                       |   |                      |                     | + -:-    | micci on          | and record                         |
| 5b. Using reference                   | materia                                       | ls provided, de      | cribe in stud       | ent ois  | CRESTOIL          | alu recoru                         |
| the biological f                      | actors  | That must be co      | nsidered in se      | Tection  | and br            | व्यम:माह                           |

- (l) Life cycle
  - (2) Habitat

control measures.

(3) Behavior

5c. Using identification keys and specimens, identify the important genera of mosquitoes

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (1) Anophelines
- (2) Culicines
- 5d. Using equipment provided, perform mosquito survey and collection procedures in accordance with data referenced in study guide.
  - (1) Larva
  - (2) Adult
- 5e. Using technical manuals provided, list the methods of minimizing disease transmission
  - (1) Personal protection
  - (2) Chemical controls
  - (3) Mechanical controls
  - (4) Biological controls
  - (5) Coordination with other agencies
- 5f. Using equipment and technical manuals provided, and under the direction of instructors, perform mosquito control measures in a real or simulated situation
  - (1) Larvaciding
  - (2) Space spraying
  - (3) Residual spraying
  - (4) Drainage of water areas

| •  |   |                      |                        |                |             | 170                              |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| -  |   | LESSON PLAN (        | Part 1; General)       | 5er            | ·           |                                  |
| APPROVAL OFFICE THO DATE                     |   | INSTRUCTOR           |                        |                |             |                                  |
| TCETC 9 UN SOTE                              | ali   | 2_                   |                        |                |             |                                  |
| OURSE NUMBER                                 |   | COURSE TITLE         |                        |                |             |                                  |
| 3ABR56630                                    |   | Entomology Sp        | ecialist               |                |             |                                  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                                 |   | BLOCK TITLE          |                        |                |             |                                  |
| <u>II                                   </u> |   | <u>Control of Me</u> | <u>dically Importa</u> | <u>nt Pest</u> | <u>s</u>    |                                  |
| LESSON TITLE                                 |   |                      |                        |                |             |                                  |
| Flies (Days 16 and 17                        | <u>')                                    </u> |                      |                        |                |             |                                  |
| CLASSROOM /T abomat arms                     |   | LESSON D             |                        | TOTAL          |             |                                  |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory<br>8 Hrs               | 1   | Complementary        | Hrs                    | 10175          | 10          | Hrs                              |
| ошъ  |   | POL REFI             |                        | l              |             | TILO                             |
| PAGE NUMBER                                  |   | PAGE DATE            | RENCE                  | PARAGR         | APH         |                                  |
| 22   |   | 15 May 1975          | -                      | ł              | 6           |                                  |
|  |   | STS/CTS RE           | FERENCE                | <u> </u>       |             |                                  |
| NUMBER                                       |   | •                    | DATE                   | 001            |             | <u>-</u>                         |
| STS 566XO                                    |   |                      | 7 November 1           | 914            |             |                                  |
|  |   | SUPERVISOR           | APPROVAL               |                |             |                                  |
| SIGNATURE                                    |   | DATE                 | SIGNAT                 | TURE           |             | DATE                             |
|  |   |                      | }                      |                |             |                                  |
|  |   |                      |                        | <del></del> -  | <del></del> | <u> </u>                         |
|  |   |                      |                        |                |             |                                  |
|  |   |                      |                        |                |             |                                  |
|  |   | }                    | j                      |                |             |                                  |
|  |   | PRECLASS PE          | REPARATION             |                |             |                                  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED                            |   | EQUIPMENT            |                        |                | GRA         | PHIC AIDS AND                    |
| IN LABORATORY                                | F   | ROM SUPPLY           | CLASSIFIED MATE        | HIAL           | <del></del> | SIFIED MATERIAL                  |
| Microscopes                                  | Truck   | , stake and          |                        |                | SG 3ABR     | 56630 <b>-</b> II <b>-</b> 6     |
| Fly survey equipment                         | pla   | tform, 1½ ton        |                        |                | -           | 56630-II-6-Pl                    |
| Mist-dust blowers                            |   |                      |                        |                | AFM 91-     |                                  |
| Hydraulic sprayers                           |   |                      |                        |                |             | ual, Flies and                   |
| Hand sprayers                                | ]   | •                    |                        |                |             | r control                        |
| Fly specimens                                |   |                      |                        |                |             | al Manuals:                      |
| ł  | 1   |                      |                        |                | Maint       | tions ànd<br>enance Thstruc      |
|  | J   |                      |                        |                |             | enance Instruction for Dispersal |
|  | Ç.  | RITERION OBJECTIVES  | AND TEACHING STEPS     |                | equip       | ment (over)                      |
| 6a. Using reference                          | materia                                       | ls provided, co      | rrectly describ        | e the 1        | cole of     | flies in                         |
| disease transmis                             |   | in important of      | ,                      | -              |             |                                  |
|  |   |                      |                        |                |             |                                  |
| (1) Dise <b>as</b> e tra                     | nsmitte                                       | d                    |                        |                |             |                                  |
| (2) Modes of tr                              |   |                      | a                      |                |             |                                  |
|  | aandaadi                                      | t assasib at av      | monemi esi on          |                |             |                                  |

- (3) Conditions conducive to disease transmission
- 6b. Using references provided, describe the biological factors of flies that must be considered in selecting and planning control measures.
  - (1) Life cycle
  - (2) Habitat
  - (3) Behavior
- 6c. Using identification keys and fly specimens, identify by matching keys to the specimens

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

#### PRECLASS PREPARATION

GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCLASSIFIED MATERIALS

Training Films: Community Fly
Control Operations and Biology

- 6d. Using equipment provided, perform fly survey and collection procedures in accordance with AFM 91-16
- be. Researching selected technical manuals, list and record the methods of minimizing fly-borne diseases.
  - (1) Sanitation
  - (2) Mechanical controls
  - (3) Chemical controls
  - (4) Physical controls
- of. Using equipment and technical manuals provided, and under the direction of the instructors, perform fly control operations in a real or simulated situation
  - (1) Larvaciding
  - (2) Residual treatments for adults
  - (3) Fly bait placement

|  |                | LESSON PLAN (  | Part I, General)         |                   |  |  |
|--|----------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| APPROVAL OFF DETRIE  | 1/10           | INSTRUCTOR   |                          |                   |  | •  |
| <b>4 65</b> 11 157 5   |                |  |                          |                   |  |  |
| JOURSE NUMBER ABR56630   |                | course title<br>  Entomology Spe                           | ecialist                 |                   |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER   |                | BLOCK TITLE  |                          |                   |  | <del></del>  |
| ·  |                | Control of Med   | dically Impor            | tant Pests        | 5  |  |
| LESSON TITLE<br>ctoparasites (Days 1   | 7 and 1        | 18)  |                          |                   |  |  |
| 300parasices (Days i   | . r and 2      | LESSON D   | URATION                  |                   |  |  |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory  |                | Complementary  |                          | TOTAL             |  |  |
| 8 Hrs  |                |  | H <b>r</b> s             |                   | 10   | Hrs  |
| AGE NUMBER   |                | POI REFE   | RENCE                    | PARAGR            | APH  |  |
| 24   |                | 15 May 1975  |                          | 7                 |  |  |
|  |                | STS/CTS RE   | FERENCE                  |                   |  |  |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO  |                |  | 7 November               | 1974              |  |  |
|  |                | SUPERVISOR   |                          |                   |  |  |
| SIGNATURE  |                | DATE   |                          | NATURE            |  | DATE   |
|  |                |  |                          |                   |  |  |
|  |                |  | <del> </del>             |                   |  |  |
|  |                | <b>,</b>   | 1                        |                   |  |  |
|  |                | i  | 1                        |                   |  |  |
|  |                |  |                          |                   |  |  |
|  |                |  |                          |                   |  |  |
|  |                | PRECLASS PR  | REPARATION               |                   | GRA  | BUIC AIDS AND  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY  | F              | PRECLASS PR<br>EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY                    | REPARATION  CLASSIFIED N |                   |  | PHIC AIDS AND  |
| IN LABORATORY  | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | 1                        |                   | SG 3ABR  | 56630 II-7   |
| est Specimen Set,<br>Ectoparasites   | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY                                   | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | SG 3ABR  | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7   |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites list-Dust Blowers  | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-                              | 56630 TI-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16  |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers   | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | UNCLAS<br>SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>Technic         | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:   |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers   | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>Technic<br>Opr &          | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of                               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers   | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>Technic<br>Opr &          | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of                               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers   | Truck,         | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             |                   | SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>Technic<br>Opr &          | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of                               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers   | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY<br>stake &                        | CLASSIFIED N             | IATERIAL          | SG 3ABR<br>WB 3ABR<br>AFM 91-<br>Technic<br>Opr &<br>Dispe | 56630 ·II-7<br>56630 ·II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:   |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters   | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS               | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters   | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS               | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference managements   | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS<br>of ectopar | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference referen | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS               | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference retransmission.  (1) Fleas (2) Lice   | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS<br>of ectopar | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-Pl<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference retransmission.  (1) Fleas  | Truck,<br>plat | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Stake & form, 1½ ton                | None  None               | EPS<br>of ectopar | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe                | 56630 II-7<br>56630-II-7-P1<br>16<br>al Manuals:<br>Maint of<br>rsal Equipment               |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference reference reference reference reference (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites  | Truck,<br>plat | stake & form, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton                           | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS<br>of ectopar | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7-Pl 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment                              |
| Test Specimen Set, Ectoparasites List-Dust Blowers Land Sprayer/Dusters  Ta. Using reference retransmission.  (1) Fleas (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites   | Truck, plat    | stake & form, 1½ ton  RITERION OBJECTIVES  ls provided, de | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS of ectopar    | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7 56630-II-7-P1 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment in disease        |
| est Specimen Set, Ectoparasites ist-Dust Blowers and Sprayer/Dusters  a. Using reference reference reference (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites  b. Using reference reference reach ectoparasite   | Truck, plat    | stake & form, 1½ ton  RITERION OBJECTIVES  ls provided, de | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS of ectopar    | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7 56630-II-7-P1 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment in disease        |
| Zest Specimen Set, Ectoparasites Aist-Dust Blowers Hand Sprayer/Dusters  Za. Using reference in transmission.  (1) Fleas (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites  Zh. Using reference II  | Truck, plat    | stake & form, 1½ ton  RITERION OBJECTIVES  ls provided, de | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS of ectopar    | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7 56630-II-7-P1 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment in disease        |
| Test Specimen Set, Ectoparasites First-Dust Blowers Fand Sprayer/Dusters  Ta. Using reference in transmission.  (1) Fleas (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites  To. Using reference in each ectoparasite measures.  (1) Life cycle   | Truck, plat    | stake & form, 1½ ton  RITERION OBJECTIVES  ls provided, de | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS of ectopar    | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7 56630-II-7-P1 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment in disease        |
| /a. Using reference matransmission.  (1) Fleas (2) Lice (3) Ticks (4) Mites  /b. Using reference matransmission.   | Truck, plat    | stake & form, 1½ ton  RITERION OBJECTIVES  ls provided, de | None  AND TEACHING ST    | EPS of ectopar    | SG 3ABR WB 3ABR AFM 91- Technic Opr & Dispe (over)         | 56630 II-7 56630-II-7-P1 16 al Manuals: Maint of rsal Equipment in disease                   |

CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

#### PRECLASS PREPARATION

GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL

CDC Manuals: Fleas of Public Health and their control,
Ticks of Public Health Importance and their Control,
Mites as Public Health Importance and their Control
Training Films: FLC 20/60, MN 4049

- 7c. Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify selected species of ectoparasites
- 7d. Using equipment provided, perform ectoparasite survey using standard collection procedures
- 7e. Using prescribed spray equipment and technical manuals, and under the direction of instructors perform ectoparasite control measures
  - (1) Spot treatments
  - (2) Area treatments



2

|                       | <u> </u>                       |                  |           |             |                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
|                       | LESSON PLAN ( F                | Part I, General) |           |             |                              |
| TCETC 9 JUN 1975      | INSTRUCTOR                     |                  |           |             |                              |
| OURSE NUMBER          | COURSE TITLE                   |                  |           |             |                              |
| 3ABR56630             | Entomology Spe                 | cialist          |           |             |                              |
| BLOCK NUMBER          | BLOCK TITLE<br>Control of Med  | lically Importa  | nt Pests  | 5           |                              |
| LESSON TITLE          |                                |                  |           |             |                              |
| Domestic Rodents (Day | 19)                            |                  |           |             |                              |
|                       | LESSON DL                      | RATION           |           |             |                              |
| CLASSROOM /Laboratory | Complementary                  |                  | TOTAL     | <b>\$</b> 1 | H <b>r</b> s                 |
| 6 Hrs                 | 2 Hi                           |                  | <u> </u>  |             | 11.0                         |
|                       | POI REFE                       | RENCE            | PARAGR    | APH .       |                              |
| PAGE NUMBER           | 15 May 1975                    | •                |           | 8           |                              |
| 26                    | STS/CTS RE                     | FERENCE          |           |             |                              |
| NUM. ZR               | 313/ C13 RE                    | DATE             |           |             |                              |
| STS 566XO             |                                | 7 November 1     | 974       |             |                              |
|                       | SUPERVISOR                     | APPROVAL         |           |             |                              |
| SIGNATURE             | DATE                           | SIGN             | TURE      |             | DATE                         |
|                       |                                |                  |           | _           |                              |
|                       |                                |                  |           |             |                              |
|                       |                                |                  |           |             |                              |
|                       |                                | ļ                |           |             |                              |
| •                     |                                |                  |           |             | <u>.</u><br>[                |
|                       | PRECLASS PR                    | EPARATION        |           |             |                              |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED     | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY       | CLASSIFIED MAT   | ERIAL     |             | PHIC AIDS AND                |
|                       | manual at also and             |                  |           | SG 3ABF     | 56630 <b>–</b> II <b>–</b> 8 |
| raps                  | platform $l^{\frac{1}{2}}$ ton |                  |           | WB 3ABI     | 56630-II-8-Pl                |
| 1                     | practorm 12 con                |                  |           | AFM 91-     |                              |
|                       |                                |                  |           | CDC Man     | uals: Rodent                 |
| 1                     |                                |                  |           |             | & Poisoning                  |
|                       |                                |                  |           | Progra      | ms, Biologica                |
| İ                     | 1                              |                  |           |             | rs in Domestic               |
|                       |                                |                  |           | Rodent      | Control<br>1-8104, TF-16     |
|                       |                                |                  |           | TF: TI      | 1-8104, TF-16                |
|                       | CRITERION OBJECTIVES           |                  |           |             |                              |
| 8a. Using reference   | materials provided, de         | escribe and lis  | st the re | ole of o    | domestic roden               |
| in disease trans      | mission and economic o         | class•           |           |             |                              |
| (1) Diseases tr       | an emitted                     |                  |           |             |                              |
| \-/                   |                                |                  |           |             |                              |
| (2) Modes of tr       | conducive to rodent-bo         | orne disease t   | ransmiss: | ion         |                              |
| (4) Economic lo       | iss                            |                  |           |             |                              |
|                       |                                |                  |           |             |                              |
| 8b. Using reference   | materials provided, de         | escribe the bid  | ological  | factor      | s of domestic                |
| rodents that mus      | st be considered in se         | lecting and pla  | anning c  | ontrol :    | procedures.                  |
| 2000.00               |                                |                  |           | •           |                              |

Life cycle Habitat Behavior

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- 8c. Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify important species of domestic rodents
- 8d. Using equipment provided, perform rodent survey and collection procedures in accordance with AFM 91-16
- Se. Using technical manuals provided, list and record the methods of minimizing rodent-borne diseases and economic lost
  - (1) Sanitation
  - (2) Mechanical controls
  - (3) Physical controls
  - (4) Chemical controls
  - (5) Coordination with other agencies
- 8f. Using equipment and technical manuals provided, and under the direction of the instructors, perform rodent control measures by setting traps and dispersing baits as required for poisoning operations

|           |  |          | LESSON PLAK (                                       | Part I, General)         |           |          |                                  |
|-----------|--|----------|---|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| APPRO     | OVAL OF SIGNE PHIS OFFE  | 115      | INSTRUCTOR  |                          |           |          |                                  |
|           | SE NUMBER  |          | COURSE TITLE  | <del></del>              |           |          |                                  |
| 3ABR56630 |  |          | Entomology Specialist                               |                          |           |          |                                  |
| BLOC      | K NUMBER   |          | BLOCK TITLE   |                          |           |          |                                  |
| II        |  |          | Control of Med                                      | lically Importa          | nt Pest   | s        |                                  |
|           | ON TITLE   |          |   | - 3                      |           |          |                                  |
| Field     | d Rodents and Othe   | er Verte |   |                          |           |          |                                  |
| 6: 46     | 500 au/7 al  |          | LESSON DI   | URATION                  |           |          |                                  |
| CLAS      | SROOM Laboratory   |          | Complementary                                       |                          | TOTAL     | 4 H      | ra                               |
| <u> </u>  | 4 Hrs  |          | POI REFE  | DENCE                    |           | 4 11.    |                                  |
| PAGE      | NUMBER   | ,        | PAGE DATE   | RENCE                    | PARAGR    | APH      |                                  |
| j         | 27   |          | 15 May 19'  | 75                       |           | 9        |                                  |
|           |  |          | STS/CTS RE  | FERENCE                  | <u> </u>  |          |                                  |
| NUMB      |  |          |   | DATE                     |           |          |                                  |
| STS       | 566 <b>xo</b>  |          |   | 7 November 19            | 74        |          |                                  |
|           |  |          | SUPERVISOR  | APPROVAL                 |           |          |                                  |
|           | SIGNATURE  |          | DATE  | SIGNA                    | TURE      |          | DATE                             |
|           |  |          | ĺ   |                          |           |          |                                  |
| ļ         |  |          |   | <u></u>                  |           |          |                                  |
| 1         |  |          | ļ   | 1                        |           |          |                                  |
|           |  |          |   |                          |           |          |                                  |
| <u> </u>  |  |          | PRECLASS PR   | E DADATION               |           |          |                                  |
| -         |  |          |   | PARATION                 |           | 654      | PHIC AIDS AND                    |
| E'        | QUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY   | F        | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY                             | CLASSIFIED MATE          | RIAL      |          | SIFIED MATERIAL                  |
| Fird      | Traps  | None     |   | None                     |           | Traini   | ng Films:                        |
|           | al Traps   |          |   | 1                        |           |          | 40, SFP 1589,                    |
| Bino      | culars   |          |   |                          |           | 1        | ilm Report#851                   |
| Expl      | oder, Carbide type   | <b>‡</b> |   | <u> </u>                 |           |          | -0147                            |
| 1         |  |          |   |                          |           |          | ictorial Keys<br>R56630-II-9     |
| 1         |  | ļ        |   |                          |           |          | R56630 <b>-</b> II <b>-</b> 9-Pl |
| i         |  | }        | •   |                          |           |          |                                  |
| 1         |  | ļ        |   |                          |           | CDC Ma   | _16<br>nucls:Pictoria            |
|           |  | Ci       | RITERION OBJECTIVES                                 | AND TEACHING STEPS       | ,         |          | Keys                             |
| 9a.       | Using identification and economically  | tion ke  | ys and technica<br>ant vertabrate                   | l manuals provi<br>pests | ded, na   | ame some | medically                        |
|           | (2) Conditions   | conduci  | economic loss<br>ve to disease o<br>tions of venomo |                          |           |          |                                  |
| 95.       | 9b. Using technical manuals provided, name in student discussion the precautions necessary when handling field rodents and predatory animals                           |          |   |                          | ecautions |          |                                  |
|           | (1) Scratches at (2) Proper equip (3) First Aid p  | pment    |   | tes                      |           |          |                                  |
| 9c.       | (3) First Aid procedures for snake bites  9c. Using selected references, list the biological factors necessary to the identification and control of common pest birds. |          |   |                          |           |          |                                  |

ERIC C FORM AUG 72

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (1) Habitat
- (2) Behavior
- (3) Physical characteristics
- 9d. Using technical manuals provided, state the basic control measures for vertebrates
  - (1) Survey-Collection
  - (2) Exclusion
  - (3) Sanitation
  - (4) Repellants
  - (5) Mechanical
  - (6) Chemical
- 9e. Using equipment and technical data provided, collect, identify, and record results of selected specimens of vertebrate species.
  - (1) Trapping
  - (2) Poison baits
- 9f. Practice procedures for coordination with other agencies to confirm identification, breeding, habits and appearance cycles of pests in accordance with AFM 91-16
- 9g. Perform reviews of local data and records at CE entomology section to determine local cyclical characteristics of pests.
- 9h. Using reference materials provided, determine and record in workbook the injurious effects of insects and other pests.

Department of Civil Engineering Training

Entomology Specialist

# CONTROL OF MEDICALLY IMPORTANT PESTS

July 1975



SHEPPARD AIR FORCE PASE

Designed For ATC Course Use

DO NOT USE ON THE JOB



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# Study Guides 3ABR56630-II

| Number      | Title                               | Date           | Page       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| п-1         | Pesticide Formulation Calculations  | July 1975      | · <b>1</b> |
| n-2         | Systematic Biology                  | September 1975 | 2          |
| п-3         | General Biology of the Arthropods   | September 1975 | 3          |
| II-4        | Venomous Animais                    | September 1975 | 4          |
| II-5        | Mosquitoes                          | July 1975      | 5          |
| II-6        | Flies                               | July 1975      | 6          |
| п-7         | Ectoparasites                       | July 1975      | . 7        |
| п-8         | Domestic Rodents                    | July 1975      | 8          |
| <b>11-9</b> | Field Rodents and Other Vertebrates | July 1975      | 9          |

This supersedes SG 3ABR56630-II-1 thru -9, 17 September 1973 Copies of the superseded publication may be used until the supply is exhausted.) Dept of Civil Engineering Training Sheppard AFB, Texas

SG 3ABR56630-II-1

# PESTICIDE FORMULATION CALCULATIONS Days 11, 12, 13

#### **OBJECTIVE**

When you have completed the assignment in this study guide, you will be able to calculate dosages for pesticide applications using dilution, linear application, area application, and structural pest control formulas. You will also have a knowledge of the records that must be kept on chemicals and treated areas.

#### INTRODUCTION

The entomology specialist must be able to properly calculate formulations in order to maximize a safe standard of operation. This lesson will enable you to properly mix pesticide formulations and disperse pesticides effectively.

## STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Tables B-1 thru B-19 and Table G-1.
- 2. HO 3ABR56630-II-1-H1, Calculations of Dosages.
- 3. CDC (Center for Disease Control), Insecticides for the Control of Public Health Importance.

- 1. What is DD Form 1070 used for and how often should it be filled out?
- 2. Explain the steps involved in calculating the amount of insecticide necessary to treat for termites.
- 3. Explain the importance of properly calculating the amount of pesticide to be used in an actual field control situation.



SG 3ABR56630-II-2 September 1973

## SYSTEMATIC BIOLOGY Day 14

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Systematic biology deals with the classification of living organisms. The objective of this lesson is to acquaint the student with the use of keys that are used for identification of arthropods and mammals. By understanding the principles involved, the student will be able to work any key necessary in the performance of his duties.

#### INTRODUCTION

This assignment lays the foundation in the use of keys for the proper identification of insect and rodent specimens. Keys are a necessity for the proper identification of all living organisms, and understanding the mechanics is essential.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. CDC, Pictorial Keys to Some Arthropods and Mammals of Public Health Importance.
- 2. CDC, Key to Some Beetles Commonly Found in Stored Foods.
- 3. CDC, Introduction to Arthropods of Public Health Importance.

- 1. Distinguish between the rice weevil and the granary weevil using the Key to Some Beetles Found in Stored Foods.
- 2. Using the Pictorial Key to Some Arthropods and Mammals of Public Health Importance, distinguish hard ticks from soft ticks.
- 3. What distinguishes tarantulas from other spiders in the Pictorial Key to Some Arthropods and Mammals of Public Health Importance?
- 4. Using the Key to Some Common Classes and Orders of Arthropoda (found in CDC, Introduction to Arthropods of Public Health Importance), list all the characteristics of the order hymenoptera.
- 5. What is meant by a couplet key?



SG 3ABR56630-II-3 September 1973

# GENERAL BIOLOGY OF THE ARTHROPODS Day 14

#### OBJECTIVE

The objective is to introduce the student to the arthropods of public health importance and to give them an understanding of how the arthropods became such an important phylum.

#### INTRODUCTION

Arthropods are the most successful of all land animals. Their external and internal structure reveals their cause of success. The classes and orders of public health importance will be examined.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

CDC, Introduction to Arthropods of Public Health Importance.

- 1. Name the organs for excretion.
- 2. Name the external respiratory openings of insects.
- 3. List the three types of insect mouthparts.
- 4. Describe the types of metamorphosis and give examples.
- 5. In insects, what is the main purpose of the second body region?



SG 3ABR56630-II-4 September 1973

# VENOMOUS ANIMALS Day 14

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion, each student will have become acquainted with the biology, identification, and control of venomous arthropods and animals.

#### INTRODUCTION

This study assignment reviews the venomous arthropods, that, in relation to disease vectors, are of limited importance to the entomologist. Recently, however, hospital admissions of personnel because of bites and stings by venomous arthropods have exceeded the number admitted due to snakebite.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Section 13.
- 2. CDC, Spiders, Scorpions, and Other Arthropods of Public Health Importance and Their Control.

- 1. The only poisonous scorpions in the United States are found in what genus?
- 2. List the distinguishing characteristics of the class arachnida.
- 3. In what ways can venomous animals inflict injury to humans?



SG 3ABR56630-II-5 July 1975

## MOSQUITOES Days 15 and 16

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective is to explain the biology, identification, and control of mosquitoes. The biology and control of mosquitoes in general will be examined and the important mosquito genera will be identified.

#### INTRODUCTION

Mosquitoes constitute the most important single insect group from the standpoint of both disease transmission and annoyance. They are distributed from the Arctic to the Tropics, wherever man finds water. There are over 1600 described species with a great variety of habits which make a knowledge of mosquito identification and biology essential for efficient control.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Section 1.
- 2. CDC, Mosquitoes of Public Health Importance and Their Control.

- 1. What three genera are of particular concern as carriers of disease?
- 2. Which genus is the sole vector of malaria?
- 3. Which mosquito is the sole vector of yellow fever?
- 4. Are mosquitoes mechanical vectors or biological vectors?



SG 3ABR56630-II-6 July 1975

## FLIES Days 16 and 17

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective is to introduce the student to the proper identification and control of pest flies. The flies studied may be disease vectors or annoying pests.

#### INTRODUCTION

It is recognized that flies constitute one of the greatest public health hazards and that the abatement of fly populations is essential. The control of flies is dependent on accurate recognition of species and knowledge of the life cycle and habits of problem species.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Sections 2 and 3.
- 2. CDC, Flies of Public Health Importance and Their Control.

- 1. Define the term myiasis and its relationship to flies.
- 2. Name five causative organisms which flies can carry and an example of a disease caused by each.
- 3. What disease is vectored th the tsetse fly?
- 4. What is the basic requirement for effective domestic fly control?



SG 3ABR56630-II-7 July 1975

# ECTOPARASITES Days 17 and 18

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective is to acquaint the student with the medical and economic importance of various ectoparasites and also their effective identification.

#### INTRODUCTION

Ectoparasites are all potential disease vectors. The most important ones are the fleas, lice, ticks, and the mites. Of these, the ticks rank second to the mosquitoes as vectors of human disease.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Sections 5, 6, and 12.
- 2. CDC, Fleas of Public Health Importance and Their Control.
- 3. CDC, Lice of Public Health Importance and Their Control.
- 4. CDC, Ticks of Public Health Importance and Their Control.
- 5. CDC, Mites of Public Health Importance and Their Control.

- 1. Name the two combs found on fleas used in the identification of species.
- 2. List three diseases known to be vectored by fleas.
- 3. What is the organism that causes typhus fever vectored by ticks?
- 4. Identify the stages in the life cycle of a mite.
- 5. Identify the stages in the life cycle of a louse.



SG 3ABR56630-II-8 July 1975

# DOMESTIC RODENTS Day 19

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective of this lesson is to provide the student with the proper knowledge and skills required to carry out effective identification and control of domestic rodents.

#### INTRODUCTION

Man has been combating rats and mice across much of the earth for hundreds of years. His control efforts have taken on numerous forms. This assignment reviews rodent habits, identification, trapping, and poisoning programs for effective control.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 3, Section 2; Chapter 9, Section 1.
- 2. CDC, Rodent Eradication and Poisoning Programs.
- 3. CDC, Biological Factors in Domestic Rodent Control.

- 1. Name the two main types of rodenticides.
- 2. Which rodenticide is most useful for control of the house mouse?
- 3. What are rub marks?
- 4. Describe how to properly set a snap trap for rodent control.
- 5. In rodent control, why are live traps essential in some cases?



SG 3ABR56630-II-9 July 1975

# FIELD RODENTS AND OTHER VERTEBRATES Day 20

#### OBJECTIVE

The objective is to explain the importance of field rodents and other vertebrates, emphasizing that they may be possible reservoirs for disease carrying ectoparasites. In fact, these animals may be direct vectors of disease.

## INTRODUCTION

Field rodents often constitute a problem, particularly in the western part of the United States. They frequently destroy crops and can create hazards at airport runways. They can also pose a health hazard in rodent-borne disease situations.

### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 9, Section 2.
- 2. CDC, Pictorial Keys

- 1. What is the best means of recovering ectoparasites from field rodents?
- 2. What must take place in order for field rodents to transmit their diseases to humans?
- 3. Are poisoning programs effective for field rodent control?
- 4. How can field rodents be distinguished from domestic rodents?





# Department of Civil Engineering Training

# **Entomology Specialist**

# CONTROL OF MEDICALLY IMPORTANT PESTS

# 17 September 1973



# SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE

- Designed For ATC Course Use -

DO NOT USE ON THE JOB



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PROJECT         | TITLE  | PAGE |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 3ABR56630~      | •  |      |
| II-1-P1         | Pesticide Formulation Calculations   | 1    |
| II-2-P1         | Systematic Biology   | 7    |
| II-3-P1         | General Biology of the Arthropods  | 9    |
| II-4-P1         | Venomous Animals   | 11   |
| II-5 <b>-P1</b> | Biology, Identification, and Control of Mosquitoes                             | 14   |
| II-6-P1         | Biology, Identification, and Control of Flies                                  | 18   |
| II-7-P1         | Biology, Identification, and Control of Ectoparasites                          | 22   |
| II-8-P1         | Biology, Identification, and Control of<br>Domestic Rodents                    | 31   |
| II-9-P1         | Biology, Identification, and Control of<br>Field Rodents and Other Vertebrates | 39   |

This supersedes WBs 3ABR56630-H-1-P1 thru H-9-P1, 1 November 1972



i

Dept of Civil Engineering Training Sheppard AFB, Texas

WB 3ABR56630-II-1-P1 17 September 1973

#### PESTICIDE FORMULATION CALCULATIONS

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to formulate pesticides using dilution, linear application, area application, and structural pest control formulas.

| Lis | t the basic types of pesticides.                      |
|-----|---|
| a.  | b   |
| c.  | d.  |
| Lis | at the types of supplementary materials.              |
| a.  | b   |
| ::  | d.  |
| €.  | f   |
| Def | fine each of the following:                           |
| ι.  | Pesticide   |
| ο.  | Insecticide   |
| ٥.  | Fungicide -   |
| d.  | Rodenticide -   |
| e.  | Emulsifiable concentrate                              |
| f.  | Wettable powder                                       |
| Lis | st the main characteristics of each of the following: |
| a.  | Technical grade insecticide                           |
|     |   |
| b.  | Dust  |
| c.  | Suspensions   |
| đ.  | Solutions   |
| e.  | Emulsions .   |
|     |   |



1

| 5. | Def | ine the following:  |
|----|-----|---|
|    | a.  | Fumigant  |
|    | b.  | Aerosol   |
|    | c.  | Fog   |
|    | d.  | Mist  |
|    | e.  | Spray   |
| 6. | you | following problems will give you some practice in formulating pesticides. Enter ranswer in the blanks provided for each problem and be prepared to mix the mulations. |
|    | a.  | Prepare 2 gal. of 0.5% lindane emulsion using 20% emulsifiable concentrate.   |
|    |     | fl. oz. of concentrate is required.   |
|    | b.  | Prepare 2 gal. of 2.5% chlordane emulsion using 46% emulsifiable concentrate.   |
|    |     | fl. oz. of concentrate is required.   |
|    | c.  | Prepare 2 gal. of 2% chlordane solution in kerosene using 46% emulsifiable  |
|    |     | concentrate fl. oz. of concentrate is required.   |
|    | d.  | Prepare 2 gal. of 2% malathion solution using 56% emulsifiable concentrate.   |
|    |     | fl. oz. of concentrate is required.   |
|    | e.  | Prepare 500 gal. of 8% malathion for solution in #2 diesel fuel using 20% air-  |
|    |     | plane spray gal. concentrate is required.   |
|    | f.  | If lindane 20% emulsifiable concentrate is mixed with water at the rate of 5 gal. of concentrate to 95 gal. of water to make 100 gal. of finished spray, what is      |
|    |     | the percent of lindane in the finished spray?% lindane.   |
| -  | g.  | You have 1 gal. of 25% diazinon emulsifiable concentrate which weighs 8.3 lbs.  |
|    |     | (1) How much diazinon does it contain?  |
|    |     | (2) How much diazinon would there be in 30 gal. of this concentrate?  |
|    | h.  | Prepare 5 gal. of 0.5% sevin suspension using 25% wettable powder.  |
|    |     | oz. of concentrate is required.   |

ERIC Full faxt Provided by ERIC

| i.     | Prepare 50 lb. of 10% malathion dusting powder using 75% wettable powder.  |
|--------|--|
|        | oz. of concentrate required.   |
| j.     | Prepare 5 lb. of warfarin bait using 0.5% concentrate to a finished product of   |
|        | 0.025% oz. concentrate is required.  |
| k.     | You have 15 lbs. of 75% malathion water dispersible powder. How many lbs. of   |
|        | 10% dusting powder can be made?lbsoz.  |
| 1.     | How many gallons of 0.5% dieldrin spray can be made from 75 lbs. of 50%  |
|        | dieldrin water dispersible powder?gal.   |
| m.     | How many lbs. of 75% water dispersal powder will be needed to make 50 gal.   |
|        | of 5% diazinon spray?lbsoz.  |
| n.     | If 75% malathion water dispersible powder is mixed at the rate of 1 lb. of powder  |
|        | to 75 gal. of water, what is the percent of malathion in the finished spray?   |
|        | %.   |
| ο.     | How many lbs. of 10% malathion dusting powder can be made from 25 lbs. of  |
|        | 75% malathion water dispersible powder?lbsoz.  |
| LINEAR | AND AREA APPLICATION PROBLEMS  |
| p.     | A parade ground is 350 ft. long and 200 ft. wide.  |
|        | (1) How many square feet are there?  |
|        | (2) How many acres?  |
| q.     | What is the volume of a building 80 ft. by 30 ft. with 8 ft. ceilings?   |
|        | cu. ft.  |
| r.     | The exterior walls of a building 60 ft. long by 40 ft. wide, with 10 ft. ceilings, are to be treated on the inside with pesticide. What is the area to be treated? |
|        | (Do not consider doors and windows.)sq. ft.  |
| s.     | A recommendation calls for application of an outdoor aerosol treatment at a rate of 5 ga per mile. The flow rate of the dispersal equipment is 40 gal.             |
|        | per hour. At what speed should the vehicle travel?m.p.h.   |



| t. | A 1                       | awn 50 ft. by 25 ft. is to be treated at a rate of 20 gal. per acre.   |
|----|---------------------------|--|
|    | (1)                       | How many gallons are required?   |
|    | (2)                       | How many pints?  |
| u. | one<br>cov<br>is t<br>spr | recommendation calls for the application of malathion emulsion at a rate of lb. of malathion per acre to control armyworms. There are 2 acres to be rered and the available equipment delivers 6 gal. per minute. The equipment to be mounted on a pickup truck which will travel at about 5 m.p.h. and the ray will have an effective swath width of about 50 ft. 57% malathion emulsible concentrate will be used. |
|    | (1)                       | How many gal. per acre will be applied?  |
|    | (2)                       | What percent malathion spray will be used?   |
|    | (3)                       | How much of this spray will be required?   |
|    | (4)                       | How much of the emulsifiable concentrate will be used?   |
| v. | per<br>5 11               | ecommendation calls for the application of chlordane dust at a rate of 1 lb. acre. You have a 50% dust and a dust blower which has an output rate of commended be minute and an effective swath width of 300 ft. At what speed should operate the vehicle on which the duster is mounted to obtain the recommended   |
|    | dos                       | age of 1 lb. per acre?   |
| w. | Tu:                       | tructions call for the application of an area mist treatment with a Buffalo chine using a 4% malathion emulsion. The flow rate with the fine mist nozing 2.5 gal. per minute and the vehicle will travel at 5 m.p.h. An effective at the width of 300 ft. is estimated. How many gal. per acre of 4% malathion   |
|    | wil                       | be applied?  |
| x. | plai                      | na mosquito control with BHC dust at a dosage rate of 0.1 lb. per acre is need. The dosage is to be obtained by applying 3.3 lb. of 3% gamma BHC. gamma BHC dust is available.   |
|    | (1)                       | How much of the 12% gamma BHC and how much talc or pyrophyllite must be mixed to obtain 100 lb. of 3% dust?  |
|    |                           | lb. BHC  |
|    |                           | lb. talc or pyrophyllite   |
|    | (2)                       | You are going to apply this with a Buffalo Turbine and calibrate the output at 6 lb. per minute. An effective swath width of 200 ft. is estimated. At what speed should you operate the tow vehicle to obtain the required dosage  |
|    |                           | of 3.3 lb. per acre?   |
|    |                           | _  |
|    |                           | 4  |

|    | у.        | You are to make a residual application of insectcide to the interior walls of a warehouse which is 18 ft. high, 100 ft. long, and 40 ft. wide. The rate is to 1 gal per 1,000 sq. ft. How many gallons are required? |
|----|-----------|--|
| ,  | z.        | An area to be treated with an aerosol is found to be 10 ft. high, 275 ft. long,  |
|    |           | and 25 ft. wide. What is its volume in terms of cu. ft.  |
| ۲. |           | following problems will give you practice in treating structures and soils for mites and other structural pests.   |
|    | a.        | List the chemicals that are suitable as poisons for the control of termites.   |
|    | •         | (1)(2)   |
|    |           | (3)(4)   |
|    | ъ.        | Determine the number of feet around a building 150 ft. long and 25 ft. wide.   |
|    | <b>c.</b> | Determine the number of feet around a building 325 ft. long and 75 ft. wide.   |
|    | d.        | What is the distance that must be trenched around and inside a foundationed building 300 ft. long and 85 ft. wide?   |
|    | е.        | Calculate the number of feet to trench around and inside the foundation of a   |
|    |           | building 175 ft. long and 75 ft. wide.   |
|    | f.        | Using Table G-1 in AFM 91-16, determine how much chlordane would be neces-   |
|    |           | sary for 350 linear feet of trenchgal.   |
|    | g.        | For sub slab injection, how many holes are to be drilled in a 30 ft. sq.?  |
|    | h.        | For sub slab injection, how many holes must be drilled in a slab 75 ft. long and 20 ft. wide?  |
|    |           | (1)holes.  |
|    | ٠         | (2) How much chlordane is needed?gals.   |
|    |           | (3) How much concentrate is needed?gals.   |



|  | · .  |
|--|--|
| Des                                      | cribe the procedures for corrective treatment of subterranean termites   |
| <u> </u>                                 |  |
| Des                                      | cribe the procedures for corrective treatment of fungi in wood.  |
|  |  |
| You<br>stru<br>buil<br>of t              | inspected a building and found that it is infested with subterranean term are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the ding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne be building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete size. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slab porch Describe in detail the procedures for treating the building.  |
| You<br>stru<br>buil<br>of t              | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam of acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the dding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete slaper. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slaper.  |
| You<br>stru<br>buil<br>of t              | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam of acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the dding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete slaper. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slaper.  |
| You strubuil of t floor                  | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam of acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the dding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete slaper. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slaper.  |
| You strubuil of t floor                  | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the ding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete size. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slab porch. Describe in detail the procedures for treating the building.  How many linear feet are to be trenched?   |
| You strubuil of t floor (1)              | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam facture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the ding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete shor. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slab porch. Describe in detail the procedures for treating the building.  How many linear feet are to be trenched?  How many holes are to be drilled?                                     |
| You street built of t floor (1)  (2) (3) | are called upon to treat the building. The building is a pier and beam of acture 60 ft. by 100 ft. with a concrete foundation completely around the ding. There are 45 2 ft. by 2 ft. piers under the building. In one corne he building there is a boiler room 20 ft. by 20 ft. that has a concrete sizer. On one side of the building there is a 60 ft. long concrete slab porch. Describe in detail the procedures for treating the building.  How many linear feet are to be trenched?  How many holes are to be drilled?  Type of concentrate to be used. |

m. Accomplish DD Form 1070 on a building chosen by the instructor. Turn the form in for approval.



#### WB 3ABR56630-II-2-P1

#### SYSTEMATIC BIOLOGY

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to classify animals into the proper phylum and identify the principles of systematic biology.

| De:                                    | fine the following terms:            |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| a.                                     | Systematic biology                   | <del></del>                                    |
| b.                                     | Taxonomy                             |  |
| c.                                     |                                      |  |
| d.                                     | Groups of living things              |  |
| e.                                     | Species                              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·          |
|  |                                      |  |
| In                                     | the blank spaces below, list the cla | ssification of man and the housefly.           |
| In (                                   | Man                                  |  |
|  |                                      | ssification of man and the housefly.           |
| Kir                                    | <u>Man</u>                           | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kir<br>Phy                             | Man<br>ngdom                         | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kir<br>Phy<br>Cla                      | Man<br>ngdom                         | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kin<br>Phy<br>Cla                      | Man ngdom ylum ass                   | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kir<br>Phy<br>Cla<br>Ore<br>Fai        | Man ngdom ylum ass der               | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kin<br>Phy<br>Cla<br>Ore<br>Fair       | Man ngdom ylum ass der mily          | Ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |
| Kin<br>Phy<br>Cla<br>Ord<br>Fai<br>Ger | Man ngdom ylum ass der mily          | ssification of man and the housefly.  Housefly |



|     | b   |
|-----|---|
|     | c   |
| 4.  | List the identifying characteristics of the class Insecta.  |
|     | a   |
|     | b   |
|     | c   |
| 5.  | The two names commonly given to an animal are thename and   |
|     | thename.  |
| 6.  | From the standpoint of human suffering and economic loss, theis the most important phylum to man. |
| 7.  | Identification of insect specimens is best accomplished by the use of                             |
| 8.  | Name and describe the two most widely used types of keys.   |
|     | a   |
|     |   |
|     | b   |
|     |   |
| 9.  | The Air Force Manual of most use in entomology work is AFM  |
| 10. | Explain how a scientific name should be written and give an example.                              |
|     |   |
|     | ·   |
|     |   |
| 11. | Who was Carl Von Linnaeus?  |
|     |   |



WB 3ABR56630-II-3-P1

#### GENERAL BIOLOGY OF THE ARTHROPODS

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook you will be able to describe the general biology of the arthropods from a physiological standpoint.

| _ |   |
|---|---|
| _ | ·   |
| _ | ·   |
| L | ist the types of insect mouthparts.   |
| _ |   |
| L | ist the three types of metamorphosis and the stages of each.                            |
| a | •   |
| b |   |
| c | •   |
|   | escribe the four different types of structured wings and the orders to which the elong. |
| a | •   |
| b | •   |
| c | •   |
| d | <del>'-</del> '   |
| L | ist five ways arthropods can be beneficial to man.                                      |
| a | •   |
|   |   |



9

|    | d   |
|----|---|
|    | e   |
| 6. | What is the most important class of arthropods from the economic and disease vector standpoint? |
| 7. | List the three main body regions of insects.  |
|    | a   |
|    | b   |
|    | c   |
| 8. | Name and describe the type of skeleton that insects possess.                                    |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 9. | List five systems of the insect's internal structure.   |
|    | a b   |
|    | c d.  |
|    | e   |
| ). | What is the function of the malpighian tubules?   |
|    |   |
| l. | List several arthropods that are considered to be beneficial to man.                            |
|    |   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 2. | On what bases can insects be classified to order?   |
|    |   |

WB 3ABR56630-II-4-P1

#### **VENOMOUS ANIMALS**

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you can identify the various venomous animals, their method of introduction of venoms, the modes of action of their venoms, and their control measures.

| •             |                     |                  | _            |              |        |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|               |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              | •            |        |
|               | i .                 |                  |              |              |        |
| •             |                     | +                |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               | ribe the methods by |                  |              |              |        |
| · .           |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               | ·                   |                  |              |              |        |
| <u> </u>      |                     |                  |              |              |        |
|               |                     |                  |              | orders to wi | nich t |
|               | hropods responsibl  | e for envenomiza | cron and one |              |        |
| ist some arti | hropods responsibl  |                  |              | ,            |        |



| a.                                 | Bees  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b.                                 | Spiders   |
| c.                                 | Wasps   |
| d.                                 | Yellow jackets  |
| e.                                 | Hornets   |
| f.                                 | Scorpions   |
| g.                                 | Ants  |
| h.                                 | Ticks   |
| Lis                                | at the venomous reptiles native to the United States.   |
| Des                                | scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the ven   |
| Des                                | scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the ven   |
| Des                                | Coral snake   |
| Desfor                             | scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the venthe following reptiles.  Coral snake  Copperhead   |
| Des<br>for<br>a.<br>b.             | Scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the venthe following reptiles.  Coral snake  Copperhead  Water Moccasin   |
|                                    | scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the ven   |
| Des<br>for<br>a.<br>b.<br>c.<br>d. | Scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the venthe following reptiles.  Coral snake  Copperhead  Water Moccasin  Rattlesnake  Gila Monster  |
| Des<br>for<br>a.<br>b.<br>c.<br>d. | Scribe the method of introduction of venom and the modes of action of the venthe following reptiles.  Coral snake  Copperhead  Water Moccasin  Rattlesnake  Gila Monster  scribe the precautions to be taken to avoid envenomization by venemous anim |

| a.  | Stinging insects   |
|-----|--|
|     | <u> </u>   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| b.  | Black Widow spider bite  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| c.  | Contact caterpillars   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Des |  |
| Des |  |
| Des | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
| Des | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
| Des | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
| Des | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
|     | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
|     | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
|     | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
|     | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |
|     | scribe the procedures involved in the use of a snake bite kit. |



## BIOLOGY, IDENTIFICATION, AND CONTROL OF MOSQUITOES

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the various mosquitoes of medical importance and also the various control measures for each of these mosquitoes.

| nosquitoes from a | standpoint of dis | ease vec                          |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <del></del>       |                   |                                   |
|                   |                   |                                   |
| <del></del>       |                   |                                   |
| <u> </u>          |                   |                                   |
|                   | that are vectore  | d by mos                          |
|                   |                   |                                   |
| <u> </u>          | , au,             | _                                 |
|                   |                   | -                                 |
|                   | ·                 | <del></del>                       |
|                   |                   | <del></del>                       |
| -                 | causative agents  | causative agents that are vectore |



| Эег       | scribe the methods of surveying for adult mosquitoes.                           |
|-----------|---|
|           | ·   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| i .ie     | st the identifying and distinguishing characteristics of the three medically im |
|           |   |
|           | t genera of mosquitoes by stage of development.                                 |
|           |   |
|           | Egg   |
|           | Egg   |
| <b>1.</b> | Egg   |
| <b>1.</b> | Egg   |
| ı.        | Egg   |
| ı.        | Egg   |
| a.        | Larva   |
| a.<br>o.  | Larva   |
| o.        | Larva   |
| a.<br>o.  | Larva   |
| a.<br>o.  | Larva   |
| c.        | Larva   |



|           | Aedes   |
|-----------|---|
| ).        | Anopheles   |
| ÷.        | Culex   |
| es        | cribe the types of chemical controls available for mosquitoes.                        |
| _         |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| /ha       | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| /ha       | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo              |
| Vha<br>nd | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| Wha nd    | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| nd        | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| nd        | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| nd        | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |
| nd        | t is the most permanent type of control measure that can be taken for mo explain why. |



|                | ,             |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|----------|------|
|                |               |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|                |               |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|                |               |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|                | <del></del>   |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|                |               |             |           |   |           |          |      |
|                |               |             |           |   |           |          |      |
| When using thi |               |             |           |   | hich spec | imens ar | e co |
| to determine r | elative abund | lance and v | why these | ? | -         |          |      |
|                | elative abund | lance and v | why these | ? | -         |          |      |
| to determine r | elative abund | lance and v | why these | ? |           |          |      |
| to determine r | elative abund | lance and v | why these | ? |           |          |      |

# BIOLOGY, IDENTIFICATION, AND CONTROL OF FLIES

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify various flies and the control measures for each species.

| a.  | <del>-</del>   |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
| b.  |  |
| Des | cribe the flies life cycle by listing the stages of development. |
| a.  |  |
| b.  | •  |
|     |  |
| c.  |  |
| d.  |  |
| Wha | at is a haltere and what is it used for?                         |
|     | at is a haltere and what is it used for?                         |
|     | cribe the life habits of the following flies:                    |
| Des | cribe the life habits of the following flies:                    |
| Des | cribe the life habits of the following flies:                    |
| Des | cribe the life habits of the following flies:                    |
| Des | cribe the life habits of the following flies:                    |



| F        | Flesh fly.   |
|----------|--|
| _        |  |
| <u>.</u> | •  |
|          |  |
| -<br>C   | Green bottle fly                                       |
|          |  |
| _        |  |
| _        |  |
|          |  |
| E        | Black blow fly   |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| S        | •  |
|          | Stable fly   |
| _        |  |
|          |  |
| _        |  |
| E        | Primary screw worm fly                                 |
| _        |  |
|          |  |
|          | ,  |
| F        |  |
|          | Robber fly   |
| _        |  |
| _        |  |
| _        |  |
|          | type of transmission is involved with the filth flies? |



5.

| a                |   |
|------------------|---|
| b                | •   |
| c                |   |
| <b>.</b>         |   |
|                  |   |
| •                |   |
|                  | nsmission is involved with the blood feeding flies?                     |
|                  | liseases carried by the blood feeding flies and their causative agents. |
|                  | <u> </u>  |
|                  | ·   |
| •                |   |
|                  |   |
|                  |   |
| •                |   |
| •                |   |
| i                |   |
| cd               |   |
| c<br>d<br>e<br>f | e the various types of fly surveys.                                     |
| cd               | e the various types of fly surveys.                                     |
| cd               | e the various types of fly surveys.                                     |
| cd               | e the various types of fly surveys.                                     |



|                 | <u> </u>   |
|-----------------|--|
| <del></del> -   |  |
| <del></del> -   |  |
| List            | the types of chemical controls available for adult flies.    |
| a               |  |
| b               |  |
| c. <sub>=</sub> |  |
| d.              |  |
| e               |  |
| Why             | is larval control not often used?                            |
|                 | ·  |
|                 |  |
| List            |  |
|                 | and describe the remaining types of fly control.             |
|                 | and describe the remaining types of fly control.             |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |
|                 |  |
| Desc            | ribe the various types of collection methods used for flies  |
| Desc            | ribe the various types of collection methods used for flies. |
| Desc            | ribe the various types of collection methods used for flies  |
| Desc            | ribe the various types of collection methods used for flies. |
| Desc            | ribe the various types of collection methods used for flies. |



## BIOLOGY, IDENTIFICATION, AND CONTROL OF ECTOPARASITES

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the various ectoparasites of medical importance and give the control measures for each group.

| _ | • | _  | • | $\alpha$ |
|---|---|----|---|----------|
| r | L | E. | А | 2        |

|     | ·  |
|-----|--|
| Th  | e classification of fleas is as follows:   |
| a.  | Class  |
| b.  | Order  |
| De  | scribe the life cycle of fleas.  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Ву  | what method do fleas transmit disease organisms?   |
|     |  |
| Hov | w can you distinguish between a male and female flea?  |
|     |  |
| Lis | t the host, disease or diseases caused, and the pathogentic agent involved with following fleas. |
| a.  | Human flea   |
|     |  |
| b.  | Dog flea   |



| c.    | Cat flea  |  |
|-------|---|--|
|       |   |  |
| d.    | Northern rat flea                               |  |
| •     | ···   |  |
|       |   |  |
| e.    | Oriental rat flea -                             |  |
|       |   | <u>.                                    </u> |
| f.    | Sticktight flea                                 |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
| g.    | Chigoe flea                                     |  |
|       |   |  |
| T : 0 | st and describe the control measures for fleas. |  |
| LIS   | st and describe the control measures for neas.  |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
|       |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |
| Des   |   |  |



| LIC | CE CE  |
|-----|--|
| 1.  | The classification of lice is as follows:                |
|     | a. Class   |
|     | b. Order   |
| 2.  | Describe the life cycle of lice.                         |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 3.  | By what methods do lice transmit disease organisms?      |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 4.  | How can you distinguish between head lice and crab lice? |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 5.  | Describe the feeding habits of head lice.                |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 3.  | Describe the feeding habits of body lice.                |
|     |  |
|     |  |



| Lis: | t the host, disease or diseases caused, and the pathogenic agent involved wit following lice: |
|------|---|
| a.   | Crab louse  |
|      |   |
| b.   | Head louse  |
|      |   |
|      |   |
| c.   | Body louse  |
|      | Body louse  |
|      |   |
|      | Body louset and describe the control measures for lice.                                       |
|      | Body louse  |
|      | Body louset and describe the control measures for lice.                                       |
|      | t and describe the control measures for lice.   |
| Lis  | t and describe the control measures for lice.   |
| Lis  | t and describe the control measures for lice.   |



| ]] | KS   |
|----|--|
|    | The classification of ticks is as follows:                               |
|    | a. Class   |
|    | b. Order   |
|    | Describe the life cycle of ticks.  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    | By what method do ticks transmit disease organisms?                      |
|    |  |
|    | How can you distinguish between a male hard tick and a female hard tick? |
| -  |  |
|    | •  |

| Lis<br>the | it the host, disease or diseases caused, and the pathogentic agent involved with following ticks: |
|------------|---|
| a.         | Rocky mountain spotted fever tick   |
| b.         | American dog tick (wood tick)   |
| c.         | Brown dog tick  |
| i.         | Lone-star tick  |



Foul tick \_

5.

|         | Gulf coast tick  |
|---------|--|
| ζ.      | Ear tick   |
| Exį     | plain the importance of ticks as economic pests.                         |
|         | <u>-</u>   |
| Giv     | ve the family and list the identifying characteristics of the hard tick. |
|         |  |
| Giv     | ve the family and list the identifying characteristics of the soft tick. |
|         |  |
| <br>Lis | st and describe the control measures for ticks.                          |
|         |  |
|         | · ·  |
|         |  |
|         |  |



|            | scribe the methods of specimen collection used for ticks.                                    |
|------------|--|
|            | •  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| ES         |  |
| The        | e classification of mites is as follows:   |
| a.         | Class  |
| b.         | Order  |
| Des        | scribe the life cycle of mites.  |
|            | ·  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| Ву         | what method do mites transmit disease organisms?   |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| Lis<br>the | t the host, disease or diseases caused, and the pathogenic agent involved w following mites: |
| a.         | Itch mite  |
|            |  |
|            | Managemite   |
| b.         | Mange mite   |
| b.         | Mange mite   |



|    | d. Chigger  |
|----|---|
| 5. | In what ways are mites economically important?                      |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 6. | Describe the life habit and discuss the importance of clover mites. |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 7. | List and describe the control measures for mites.                   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 8. | Describe the methods of specimen collection used for mites.         |
|    |   |
|    | ·   |



Make a complete list of the diseases transmitted by the ectoparasites studied in this course.

| VECTOR | HOST        | PATHOGEN   | DISEASE                               |
|--------|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|        | •           |  |                                       |
| ·      |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             | <del></del>  |                                       |
|        | <del></del> |  |                                       |
|        |             | Militaria e proposo e qui additi moni calle dillinarido indpolinoga proposi-   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|        |             | The second secon | THE RESIDENCE PROPERTY.               |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |
|        |             |  |                                       |



WB 3ABR56630-II-8-P1

## BIOLOGY, IDENTIFICATION, AND CONTROL OF DOMESTIC RODENTS

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify domestic rodents, select and safely handle rodenticides, and properly set the correct type traps for various rodent species.

| ·• _         |                            |                                   |  |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| · _          |                            |                                   |  |
| : <b>.</b> _ |                            |                                   |  |
| How (        | can domestic rodents be o  | distinguished from field rodents? |  |
| List (       | the identifying characteri | istics of the Norway rat.         |  |
|              |                            |                                   |  |
| List.        | the identifying characteri | ristics of the Roof rat.          |  |
| List         |                            | ristics of the House mouse.       |  |
|              |                            |                                   |  |



| a.         | Norway rat   |
|------------|--|
|            | •  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| b.         | Roof rat   |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| c.         | House mouse  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            | ·  |
| Lis<br>tan | t five ways in which domestic rodents are considered to be of economic impo  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
|            | My .   |
| Lis        | t the diseases for which rodents are either the primary reservoirs or the directors themselves. Also list the causative agent and the Arthropod vector, if the involved in the disease transmission cycle. |
| vec        |  |
| vec        |  |



| ı      |   |
|--------|---|
|        |   |
| •      |   |
| ;      |   |
| ۱۰     |   |
| • _    |   |
|        |   |
| :•     | •   |
|        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| n.     |   |
|        |   |
| ist (  | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity   |
| _      |   |
| List   | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity   |
| List   | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity   |
| List ( | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity   |
| List ( | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity   |
| List   | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity the potential harborage areas for domestic rodents.  the steps in a rodent control program under normal conditions. |
| List   | the signs of infestation that may give evidence to domestic rodent activity the potential harborage areas for domestic rodents.  the steps in a rodent control program under normal conditions. |



| T int     |   |
|-----------|---|
| LISU      | the steps in a rodent control situation under disease conditions.   |
| <b>a.</b> |   |
| b.        |   |
| c.        |   |
| d.        |   |
| e.        |   |
| f.        | ·   |
|           |   |
|           | cribe the two main types of rodenticides.   |
| a.        | Anticoagulant (multiple dose)   |
|           | <del></del>   |
| b.        | One-shot (single dose)  |
|           |   |
| Wha       | t is an emetic?   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| List      | the main advantage of using anticoagulants in a rodent control situation.   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| Toll      | ing is a list of commonly used and articides. Describe to the training  |
| the o     | ing is a list of commonly used rodenticides. Describe in detail the uses for the characteristics of each rodenticide. |
| a.        | Warfarin  |
|           |   |



| Pival                                 |          | ·           |       |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|                                       |          |             |       |
| Fumarin                               |          |             | _     |
|                                       |          |             |       |
|                                       | <u> </u> |             | <br>  |
| Red Squill                            |          |             |       |
|                                       |          |             | <br>~ |
| Antu                                  |          | <del></del> | <br>  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |          |             | <br>~ |
| 1080                                  |          |             |       |
|                                       |          |             |       |
| Zinc Phosphide                        |          |             |       |
|                                       |          |             |       |
| Struchnine                            |          |             |       |
| Strychnine                            |          |             |       |
|                                       |          |             | <br>  |
| Thallium Sulfate                      |          |             |       |
|                                       |          |             | <br>  |



| j.          | Arsenic Trioxide   |
|-------------|--|
| k.          | McN-1025   |
| 1.          | Yellow Phosphorus  |
| m.          | Calcium Cyanide  |
| Wha         | it is a torpedo?   |
| List        | the components of a poison bait for domestic rodents.  |
|             |  |
| How<br>by a | would you go about determining which of several bait materials was preferred certain species of domestic rodent? |
|             |  |
|             |  |



|                      |                        | hen using water baits?  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                      | Why?                   |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
|                      | ith all leftover poiso |                         |  |
| ·                    |                        |                         |  |
| Describe the types o | f traps available for  | rodent control.         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
| •                    |                        |                         |  |
|                      | ·                      |                         |  |
| in what cases can or | should traps be use    | d for domestic rodents? |  |
|                      |                        | <del></del>             |  |
|                      | ·                      |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
| Describe how to set  | a cage trap.           |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
|                      |                        |                         |  |
| What is the orimary  | use for cage traps?    | ,                       |  |

| Describe to laced in t | he procedure used to determine if rodents are by-passing the traps<br>heir runs. |
|------------------------|--|
|                        |  |
| List the sa            | fety precautions to be observed when using poison baits.                         |
|                        | ·  |



WB 3ABR56630-II-9-P1

## BIOLOGY, IDENTIFICATION, AND CONTROL OF FIELD RODENTS AND OTHER VERTEBRATES

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the medically and economically important field rodents, other important vertebrates, the diseases they are associated with, and the controls for the various rodents and important vertebrates.

| ssible reservoirs an |
|----------------------|
| ssible reservoirs an |
| ssible reservoirs an |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
|                      |
| esponsible for produ |
|                      |
|                      |



|      | •  |
|------|--|
|      | <u> </u>   |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
| I/L  | at is the most important use of New two in S                           |
| M IT | at is the most important use of live trapping?                         |
|      |  |
| is   | t the other important vertebrates and describe the importance of each. |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                  |
| )es  | cribe the control procedures for these vertebrates.                    |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      | t precautions must be taken when handling field rodents?               |



|  | I ECCUM DI VIN (   | Port I. Generali   | •  | -   |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| GAMBRITE //  | LINETBUCTOR  | . 4, 44.16161/   |  |   |   |
| 7.1 <del>- 27</del> .1/1///  | 5L   |  |  | •   | j   |
| 1 1313   | COURSE TITLE   |  |  |   |   |
|  |  | ecialist   |  |   |   |
|  | BLOCK TITLE  |  |  |   |   |
|  | Control of Ec  | conomically Impo   | rtant_P  | ests  |   |
| <del></del>  |  |  |  |   |   |
| on Techniques (  | Day 21)  |  |  | ·   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   |   |
|  | ,  |  | TOTAL  | α.  | l'Ima   |
| Hrs  | <u></u>  |  |  | 8   | Hrs   |
|  |  | ERENCE   | PARACCA  |   |   |
| 30 /   | 15 May 1975  |  | FARAGRA  | 1   |   |
|  | STS/CTS RE   |  |  |   |   |
|  |  | 7 November 19  | 77 <i>1</i> .  |   |   |
|  |  |  | 14   |   |   |
|  |  |  |  | <del></del> i   |   |
| SIGNATURE DATE   |  | SIGNA  | TURE   |   | DATE  |
|  |  |  |  |   | •   |
|  | <del></del>  |  |  |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   |   |
|  |  | 1  |  |   |   |
|  | PRECLASS PR  | REPARATION   |  |   |   |
|  | EQUIPMENT<br>FROM SUPPLY   | CLASSIFIED MATE  | RIAL   | _   | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL  |
| 1  |  | None   |  |   |   |
| umigation Nor  | ne l   | Morre  |  |   | ng Film: The  |
|  | •  | 1  | j  | _   | x56630 III-1  |
| j l  |  |  |  |   | R56630 TII-I<br>R56630 TII- <u>1</u> P1   |
|  |  |  |  | •   |   |
| <del>-</del>   |  |  |  |   | nsecticides   |
| edarbueur  |  |  |  | for th  | e Control of  |
| \ <b>\</b>   |  |  |  |   | s of Public He  |
|  |  | 110 TE : 61111 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5   |  |   | ance. AFPCP TI  |
|  |  |  |  |   |   |
|  |  | . 1  | . 1  | +~~i~+i   | cs of \   |
| arch references  | provided and cor   | rectly list the  | e cnarac   | CELISUI   |   |
| gants:   |  | rectly list the  | e cnarac   | Cerisor   |   |
| gants:<br>Definition of l  | Fumigant   |  | e cnarac   | Cerisor   |   |
| gants:<br>Definition of I<br>Forms in which  | Fumigant<br>fumigants are pu   | ırchased   | e cnarac   | Cerrsor   |   |
| gants:<br>Definition of I<br>Forms in which  | Fumigant   | ırchased   | e cnarac   | Celisui   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation of Summary Nation Na | Fumigant<br>fumigants are pu<br>ses disadvantages<br>gants   | ırchased   | e cnarac   | Celisui   |   |
| gants:  Definition of l  Forms in which  Advantages vers   | Fumigant<br>fumigants are pu<br>ses disadvantages<br>gants   | ırchased   | cnarac   | Celisui   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of State Common types of  | Fumigant<br>fumigants are pu<br>ses disadvantages<br>gants<br>f fumigants  | irchased<br>3  |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition which Advantages versaction of fumity Common types of Teferences pro-   | Fumigant fumigants are pu ses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research                                     | irchased<br>3  |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of State Common types of  | Fumigant fumigants are pu ses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research                                     | irchased<br>3  |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of Definition of Fumity Common types of Teferences proved in handling   | Fumigant fumigants are pu ses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research g fumigants.                        | erchased   |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Forms in which Advantages versaction of fumity Common types of Teferences proved in handling Posting off li  | Fumigant fumigants are puses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research g fumigants. mits and warning        | erchased   |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Forms in which Advantages versaction of fumity Common types of Teferences proved in handling Posting off light Protective equ  | Fumigant fumigants are puses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research g fumigants. mits and warning ipment | archased  and correctly l  |  |   |   |
| Definition of Definition of Definition of Forms in which Advantages versue Common types of Treed in handling Posting off lift Protective equal Protective mea  | Fumigant fumigants are puses disadvantages gants f fumigants ovided, research g fumigants. mits and warning        | archased and correctly l signs and materials   |  |   |   |
|  | on Techniques ( boratory 6 Hrs 30 / NATURE  LOCATED NOT DUSTERS 11pment ing and equipment                          | COURSE TITLE Entomology Sp  SLOCK TITLE Control of Eco  On Techniques (Day 21)  LESSON D  COMPLEMENTARY  POI REF  PAGE DATE 15 May 1975  STS/CTS RE  SUPERVISOR  DATE  PRECLASS PER  LOCATED EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  Fumigation None  Dusters  Lipment Ling and equipment  CRITERION OBJECTIVES | COURSE TITLE Entomoley Specialist  BLOCK TITLE Control of Economically Importance On Techniques (Day 21)  LESSON DURATION  Complementary 6 Hrs  POI REFERENCE  PAGE DATE 15 May 1975  SIS/CIS REFERENCE  OATE 7 November 19  SUPERVISOR APPROVAL  NATURE  PRECLASS PREPARATION  COCATED EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY  CLASSIFIED MATE  Tumigation None  Dusters Tipment Ling and equipment  CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS | COURSE TITLE Entomology Specialist  SLOCK TITLE Control of Economically Important Properties  On Techniques (Day 21)  LESSON DURATION  Complementary 6 Hrs  POI REFERENCE PAGE DATE 15 May 1975  STS/CTS REFERENCE 7 November 1974  SUPERVISOR APPROVAL NATURE  PRECLASS PREPARATION  COCATED FROM SUPPLY FROM SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY FOR SUPPLY CLASSIFIED MATERIAL  None  CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS | COURSE TITLE Entomology Specialist  BLOCK TITLE Control of Economically Important Pests  On Techniques (Day 21)  LESSON DURATION  COMPLEMENTARY 6 Hrs  POI REFERENCE PARAGRAPH 15 May 1975  STS/CTS REFERENCE 7 November 1974  SUPERVISOR APPROVAL  SUPERVISOR APPROVAL  SUPERVISOR APPROVAL  ANATURE DATE SUPERVISOR APPROVAL  OCCATED FROM SUPPLY  CLASSIFIED MATERIAL UNCLASS  TECHNIQUE SG 3AB WB 3AB WB 3AB Ling and equipment Ing and equipment  CDO, I for th Insect |

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- lc. Given fumigation equipment, safety equipment, and under the guidance of instructors. perform a fumigation operation in a real or simulated situation in accordance with Air Force regulations and directives.
  - (1) Portable fumigation kits
  - (2) Foot pump dusters

|                               |                | LESSON PLAN (            | art I, General)    | _           |                      |                                   |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE      | lus            | INSTRUCTOR               |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| COURSE NUMBER                 |                | COURSE TITLE             |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| 3ABR56630                     |                | Entomology Specialist    |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| BLOCK NUMBER                  | ER BLOCK TITLE |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| III                           |                | Control of Ec            | onomically Impo    | rtant F     | ests                 |                                   |
| LESSON TITLE                  | ,              | ••>                      |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| Stored Products Pests         | (Day           |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| 5. 165 Day (7. 1              |                | LESSON DI                | JRATION            | 70741       |                      |                                   |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory          | ,              | Complementary            | H <b>r</b> s       | TOTAL       | ø                    | Hrs                               |
| 6 Hrs                         | 1              |                          |                    |             |                      | 111.5                             |
| PAGE NUMBER                   | <del></del>    | POI REFE                 | KENCE              | PARAGR      | APH                  |                                   |
| 31                            |                | 15 May 1975              |                    |             | 2                    |                                   |
|                               | 1              | STS/CTS RE               | FERENCE            |             |                      |                                   |
| NUMBER                        |                |                          | DATE               | 171         |                      |                                   |
| STS 566XO                     |                |                          | 7 November 19      | / (4        |                      |                                   |
|                               |                | SUPERVISOR               | APPROVAL           |             |                      |                                   |
| SIGNATURE                     |                | DATE                     | SIGNAT             | URE         |                      | DATE                              |
| - <del>-</del>                |                |                          |                    |             | !                    | •                                 |
|                               | - +            |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
|                               | -              |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
|                               | <del> </del>   |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
|                               |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
|                               |                | PRECLASS PR              | EPARATION          | <del></del> |                      |                                   |
| . EQUIPMENT LOCATED           | F              | QUIPMENT                 | ·                  |             | GRA                  | PHIC AIDS AND                     |
| IN LABORATORY                 |                | OM SUPPLY                | CLASSIFIED MATE    | RIAL        | _                    | SIFIED MATERIAL                   |
| Pest specimens, stored        | Truck.         | stake and                | None               |             |                      | 256630-III-2                      |
| products pests                |                | form, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton |                    |             |                      | 256630-III-2-Pl                   |
| Microscopes                   |                |                          |                    |             | AFM 91-              |                                   |
| Pesticide dispersal           |                |                          |                    |             | 1                    | nuals:Household                   |
| equipment                     |                |                          |                    |             |                      | cored Food Pest                   |
| Dispenser, Insecticide        |                |                          |                    |             |                      | Stored Pests                      |
| (Dichlorvos Vapor)            |                |                          |                    |             |                      | ction Manuals,<br>ersal Equipment |
| (over)                        |                |                          |                    |             | DISPE                |                                   |
|                               |                |                          | AND TEACHING STEPS |             |                      | <del></del>                       |
| 2a. Using furnished re        | ference        | materials cor            | rectly name the    | impor       | tant fab             | oric-destroying                   |
| pests and describe            | e damage       | e caused by eac          | ch                 |             |                      |                                   |
|                               |                | , , , ,                  | -<br>              | . + h ~ \   | نمامحن مد            | ol footoms of                     |
| 2b. Using furnished re        | eierence       | materials, cor           | rectry describe    | n solo      | ctiba c.<br>rotoRtes | at raceots or                     |
| selected stored fa            | abric pe       | ests that must           | pe considered      | ги гете     | corna an             | ia brainnig                       |
| control measures.             |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (1) Tife aralo                |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (1) Life cycle<br>(2) Habitat |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (3) Behavior                  |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| ()) Bondvior                  |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| 2c. Using furnished re        | eference       | e materials, co          | rrectly list the   | ne meas     | ures for             | r controlling                     |
| fabric pests                  |                | •                        | -<br>-             |             |                      |                                   |
| •                             |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (1) Prevention                | _              |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (2) Survey-Colle              |                |                          |                    |             |                      |                                   |
| (3) Environmenta              | 1 contro       | v] e                     |                    |             |                      |                                   |

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

### PRECLASS PREPARATION

EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY

GRAPHIC AIDS AND UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL

Micron Generation Unit (ULV),

Training Film: FN 9998A

Hand Carried

Portable fumigation kit Air sampling and testing equipment

- Sanitation
- Chemical controls
- Using furnished reference materials, correctly name the important pests of 2d. stored food products and describe damage caused by each
  - Beetles (1)
  - Moths
  - Mites
- Using furnished reference materials, describe the biological factors of 2e. selected stored food pest that must be considered in selecting and planning control measures
  - Life cycle
  - Habitat
  - Behavior
- Using reference materials furnished, correctly list the measures for controlling 2f. stored food pests.
  - Prevention
  - Survey-Collection techniques
  - Environmental controls
  - Sanitation
  - Chemical controls
- Using identification keys and technical data, identify by correctly matching 2g. selected specimens of stored products pests to keys
- Using equipment provided, perform control procedures in accordance with AFM 91-16, for stored products pests.
  - Survey-collection
  - Residual spraying
  - Fumigation

|  |             | LESSON PLAN (                                    | Part 1, General)                                    |  |             |                                  |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| TCETC 1 7 JUN 1975                     | Eu.5        | INSTRUCTOR                                       |   |  | -           |                                  |  |  |
| COURSE NUMBER 3ABR56630                |             | course title<br>Entomology Spe                   | COURSE TITLE Entomology Specialist                  |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                           | _           |  | SLOCK TITLE Control of Economically Important Pests |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| III LESSON TITLE                       |             |  | OHORITE STATE TRIPE                                 |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| Household Pests (Da                    | ys 23 a     |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| GLASSBOOM /= 1                         |             | LESSON DI  | JRATION   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory                   |             | Complementary                                    | ••  | TOTAL  | 7.0         | ••                               |  |  |
| 8 Hrs                                  |             | <u> </u>   | Hrs   | <u> </u>                                     | 10          | <u>Hrs</u>                       |  |  |
| PAGE NUMBER                            |             | POI REFE   | RENCE   | I DADAGO                                     | A D41       |                                  |  |  |
| 33                                     |             | 15 May 1975                                      |   | PARAGRAPH 3                                  |             |                                  |  |  |
|  |             | STS/CTS RE                                       | F ERENCE  | <u>.                                    </u> |             |                                  |  |  |
| NUMBER                                 |             |  | DATE  |  | •           |                                  |  |  |
| STS 566XO                              | <del></del> |  | 7 November 197                                      | 74   |             |                                  |  |  |
| ************************************** |             | SUPERVISOR                                       |   |  | <del></del> | <del></del>                      |  |  |
| SIGNATURE                              |             | DATE   | SIGNA   | TURE   |             | DATE                             |  |  |
|  |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
|  |             | <del>                                     </del> |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
|  |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
|  |             |  |   | _  |             |                                  |  |  |
|  |             | PRECLASS PR                                      | EPARATION   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY        | -           | EQUIPMENT  | CLASSIFIED MATE                                     | ERIAL  |             | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL |  |  |
| Microscopes                            |             | Stake and  |   |  |             | R56630-III-3                     |  |  |
| Hand sprayers                          |             | form, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton                         |   |  |             | R56630-III-3-                    |  |  |
| Power sprayers                         |             | . ~  |   |  | AFM 91      |                                  |  |  |
| Power dusters                          | 1           |  |   |  |             | nual, Househo                    |  |  |
| Household Pest                         | 1           |  |   |  |             | tored Food                       |  |  |
| Specimens                              | 1           |  |   |  | Insec       |                                  |  |  |
|  |             |  |   |  | Identi      | fication Keys                    |  |  |
|  | 1           |  |   |  | 1           |                                  |  |  |
|  | C           | RITERION OBJECTIVES                              | AND TEACHING STEPS                                  |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| 32 Using furnished                     |             | ence materials,                                  |   | tant hor                                     |             | nests and                        |  |  |
|  |             | stics of each th                                 |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| classification                         | . uc ocite  | Julio Or Cuon Un                                 |   | o so bro                                     |             | V-14-D                           |  |  |
| 520552220401011                        | -           |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| 3b. Using provided                     | referen     | nce materials, d                                 | escribe the bid                                     | ological                                     | L factor    | s of selected                    |  |  |
|  |             | nust be consider                                 |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| <del>-</del>                           |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (l) Life cycle                         | •           |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (2) Habitat                            |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (3) Behavior                           |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| 0                                      | mo fo       | an motomicia i                                   | ict the messure                                     | og fo∞ d                                     | 702+2077    | ing househeld                    |  |  |
|  | reieren     | ce materials, l                                  | rac cue measur                                      | co lur (                                     | OHOLOTT     | TIR HORSEUOTO                    |  |  |
| pests                                  |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (1) Sanitation                         | 1           |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (1) Saintation (2) Mechanical          |             | ols  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| (3) Chemical                           |             |  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |
| () Original date (                     |             | =  |   |  |             |                                  |  |  |

FORM AUG 72

#### CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)



who a

- 3d. Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify by matching selected species to keys
- 7e. Using selected equipment and technical guidance, perform control procedures for household pests in a real or simulated control situation
  - (1) Survey/collection
  - (2) Residual spraying or dusting

|   |          |                            |                        |                 |  | 207           |
|---|----------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|
|   | - 1      | LESSON PLAN (              | Part I, General)       |                 |  |               |
| TCETC 1 7 IN 13   | des      | INSTRUCTOR                 |                        |                 |  |               |
| COURSE NUMBER 3ABR56630   |          | course title Entomology Sp | <br>pe <b>c</b> ialist |                 |  |               |
| BLOCK NUMBER  |          | BLOCK TITLE                | conomically Impo       | rtant           | Pests  |               |
| LESSON TITLE Fumigation Clearance   | Techni   | ques (Day 24)              |                        |                 |  |               |
| ,   |          | LESSON DI                  | URATION                |                 |  |               |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory  |          | Complementary              |                        | TOTAL           |  |               |
| 4 Hrs   |          | 2 Hr                       |                        | <u> </u>        | 6 H:   | rs            |
|   |          | POI REFE                   | ERENCE                 |                 |  |               |
| PAGE NUMBER  35   | <u> </u> | 15 May 1975                |                        | PARAGE          |  | 4             |
|   |          | STS/CTS RE                 |                        |                 |  |               |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO   | •        |                            | 7 November 19          | <del>9</del> 74 | -  |               |
|   | ····     | SUPERVISOR                 | APPROVAL               |                 |  |               |
| SIGNATURE   |          | DATE                       | SIGNAT                 | TURE            |  | DATE          |
|   |          |                            |                        |                 |  |               |
|   |          |                            |                        |                 |  |               |
|   |          |                            |                        |                 |  |               |
|   |          | PRECLASS PR                | REPARATION             |                 |  |               |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED<br>IN LABORATORY  | 1        | EQUIPMENT FROM SUPPLY      | CLASSIFIED MATE        | ERIAL           | UNCL AS  | PHIC AIDS AND |
| Portable fumigation<br>kit<br>Safety equipment<br>Air sampling and<br>testing equipment | None     |                            | None                   |                 | SG 3ABR56630-III-4<br>WB 3ABR56630-III-4<br>AFM 91-16<br>AFPCB TIM #11 |               |
|   | <u></u>  |                            | <u> </u>               |                 |  |               |
|   | CF       | RITERION OBJECTIVES        | AND TEACHING STEPS     |                 |  |               |
| a. Using technical i  | nformat  | ion provided, ]            | list and describ       | be <b>c</b> lea | ırance pr  | ocedures      |

- required for fumigation
  - In transit clearing
  - In place clearing
- Given technical guidance and equipment, perform clearance procedures in a real or similated operation in accordance with Air Force directives
  - Testing procedures
  - (1) (2) Removal of cover procedures

AUG 72

|                              |             | LESSON PLAN (F                          | Part I, General)   |         |             |                                 |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE     | 2,5         | INSTRUCTOR !                            |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| 1 7 JUN 1979                 | ~ 5         |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| COURSE NUMBER 3ABR56630      |             | COURSE TITLE<br>  Entomology Specialist |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| BLOCK NUMBER                 |             | BLOCK TITLE                             |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| III                          |             | Control of Econ                         | nomically Impor    | tant Pe | sts         |                                 |  |  |
| LESSON TITLE                 |             | 3 06)                                   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| Structural Pests (Day        | ys 25 a     |   | <del></del>        |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory         |             | Complementary                           | JRATION            | TOTAL   |             | · <u></u>                       |  |  |
| 12 Hrs                       |             | Complementary<br>2 H:                   | rs                 | IOIAL   | 14 H        | rs                              |  |  |
| 12, 113                      |             | POI REFE                                |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| PAGE NUMBER                  |             | PAGE DATE                               | -                  | PARAGR  | APH 5       |                                 |  |  |
| 36                           |             | 15 May 1975                             |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| NUMBER                       |             | STS/CTS REI                             | FERENCE DATE       |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| STS 566XO                    |             |   | 7 November 19      | 74      |             |                                 |  |  |
|                              |             | SUPERVISOR                              | APPROVAL           |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| SIGNATURE                    |             | DATE                                    | SIGNAT             | TURE    |             | DATE                            |  |  |
|                              |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
|                              |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
|                              |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
|                              |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
|                              |             | PRECLASS PRI                            | EPARATION          |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED            |             | EQUIPMENT                               | CLASSIFIED MATE    | PIAI    |             | PHIC AIOS AND                   |  |  |
| IN LABORATORY                | <del></del> | ROM SUPPLY                              | U                  |         | <del></del> | OADDE 4400 TTT E                |  |  |
| Pest Specimen set,           |             | stake &                                 | None               |         |             | 856630-III-5<br>856630-III-5-P1 |  |  |
| structural pests             | bī          | atform, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton              |                    |         |             | R56630-III-5-P2                 |  |  |
| Microscopes<br>Probing tools |             |   |                    |         | AFM 91-     |                                 |  |  |
| Subslab Injector             |             |   |                    |         |             | ction Manuals                   |  |  |
| Hydraulic sprayer            |             |   |                    |         |             | ng Films:                       |  |  |
| Roto hammer                  |             |   | İ                  |         |             | 7A, MN8167B                     |  |  |
| }                            |             |   |                    |         | FLC 12-     | ~OTOO                           |  |  |
|                              | CI          | RITERION OBJECTIVES                     | AND TEACHING STEPS |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| 5a. Using reference d        | ata pro     | ovided. name and                        | describe the       | importa | nt struc    | ctural pests                    |  |  |
| and damage caused            |             |   |                    | -       |             | <del>-</del>                    |  |  |
|                              | -           |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (1) Termites                 |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (2) Wood boring              | peetles     | 5                                       |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (3) Fungi                    |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| 5b. Using provided da        | ta, lis     | st and describe                         | the biological     | factor  | s of se     | lected                          |  |  |
| structural pests             | that m      | ist be considere                        | ed when selecti    | ng and  | plannin     | g controls.                     |  |  |
|                              |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (1) Life cycle               |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (2) Habitat<br>(3) Behavior  |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |
| (2) Deligation               |             |   |                    |         |             |                                 |  |  |

200

Using the reference materials provided, list the measures for controlling

structural pests.

770

AIC FORM AUG 72

## CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- (1) Sanitation
- (2) Construction techniques
- (3) Mechanical controls
- (4) Chemical controls
- 5d. Using identification keys and specimens, identify by matching selected specimens to keys.
- 5e. Using equipment and technical guidance, perform procedures for controlling structural pests.
  - (1) Inspection
  - (2) Coordination with other CE Shops
  - (3) Surface application of residual sprays
  - (4) Preslab soil poisoning
  - (5) Subslab injection
  - (6) Trench treatment

FORM

|   |               |                               |                    |                 |                               | 2/0   |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   |               | LESSON PLAN (F                | Part I, General)   |                 | ·                             |   |
| TCETC 1 7 JUN 1975  | nels          | INSTRUCTOR                    |                    |                 |                               |   |
| ABR56630  |               | Entomology Spe                | cialist            |                 |                               |   |
| BLOCK NUMBER<br>III   |               | BLOCK TITLE<br>Control of Eco | nomically Impor    | tant Pe         | sts                           |   |
| LESSON TITLE Horticultural Pests  | (Day 2        | 7)                            |                    |                 |                               |   |
|   | <del></del> _ | LESSON DU                     | JRATION            |                 |                               |   |
| CLASSROOM/Laboratory 6 Hrs  |               | Complementary                 |                    | TOTAL           | 6                             | Hrs   |
| 0 1110  |               | POI REFE                      | RENCE              |                 |                               |   |
| PAGE NUMBER   |               | PAGE DATE<br>15 May 1975      |                    | PARAGRA         | <sup>АРН</sup> 6              |   |
|   |               | STS/CTS RE                    | FERENCE            |                 |                               |   |
| NUMBER<br>STS 566XO   |               |                               | 7 November 19      | <del>9</del> 74 |                               |   |
|   |               | SUPERVISOR                    | APPROVAL           |                 |                               |   |
| SIGNATURE   |               | DATE                          | SIGNAT             | TURE            |                               | DATE  |
|   |               |                               |                    |                 |                               |   |
|   |               | ·                             |                    |                 |                               |   |
|   |               |                               | <u></u>            |                 |                               |   |
|   |               | PRECLASS PR                   | EPARATION          | <del></del>     |                               |   |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY   |               | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY       | CLASSIFIED MATE    | RIAL            |                               | PHIC AIDS AND   |
| Dusters Dusters Hydraulic sprayer, Trailer Mounted Granular spreader Horticultural Pest Specimens |               | stake and<br>form, l½ ton     |                    |                 | WB 3ABF<br>AFM 91-<br>Instruc | 356630-III-6<br>356630-III-6-Pl<br>-16<br>etion Manuals,<br>ersal Equipment |
|   | CF            | RITERION OBJECTIVES           | AND TEACHING STEPS |                 |                               |   |
| 6a. Using provided r<br>describe the dam  | eferenc       | e materials, na               |                    | nt horti        | icultura                      | al pests and  |

- 6b. Using the reference material furnished, describe the biological factors of selected horicultural pests that must be considered when selecting and planning control measures.
  - (1) Life cycle
  - (2) Habitat
  - (3) Behavior
- 6c. Using reference materials provided, record the measures for controlling selected horticultural pests.
  - (1) Survey-collection techniques
  - (2) Prevention
  - (3) Chemical controls

## LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

## CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

- Using identification keys and specimens provided, identify by matching 6d. selected species of horicultural pests to keys.
- Using equipment and technical guidance, perform procedures for controlling 6e. horticultural pests.
  - Survey collection (1) Survey - collection(2) Chemical controls

|  |         | LESSON PLAN (               | Part I, General)  |             | <u>.                                      </u> |                                  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OFFICE AND DATE                   |         | INSTRUCTOR                  |                   |             |  |                                  |
| TCETC & SEP 1973 //L.                      | معمرسر  | COURSE TITLE                |                   |             |  |                                  |
| 3ABR56630                                  |         | Ento                        | mology Special    | ist         |  | 1                                |
| BLOCK NUMBER                               |         | BLOCK TITLE                 |                   |             | ,  |                                  |
| III  |         | Control of                  | Economically      | Importa     | ant Pests                                      |                                  |
| LESSON TITLE  Vegetation                   | Contro  | า                           |                   |             | •  | į                                |
| V Cg C C C C C                             | 0011010 | LESSON D                    | URATION           |             |  |                                  |
| CLASSROOM/LARGRATORY                       |         | COMPLEMENTARY               |                   | TOTAL       | _  |                                  |
| 6 hrs                                      |         | 0                           |                   |             | 6 hr   | s                                |
| PAGE NUMBER                                |         | PO! REFE                    | RENCE             | 1 DAMAG     | ZD A D H                                       | ·                                |
| 33   |         | 1 Augr                      | ıst 1973          | PARAGRAPH 7 |  |                                  |
|  |         | STS/CTS RE                  |                   |             |  |                                  |
| STS 566XO                                  |         |                             | 3 March 197       | 70          | •  |                                  |
|  |         | SUPERVISOR                  | APPROVAL          |             |  |                                  |
| SIGNATURE                                  |         | DATE                        | SIGN              | ATURE       |  | DATE                             |
|  |         |                             |                   |             |  |                                  |
|  |         | •                           | <del> </del>      |             |  |                                  |
|  | _       |                             |                   |             |  |                                  |
|  |         |                             |                   |             |  |                                  |
|  |         | PRECLASS PR                 | EPARATION         |             |  |                                  |
| EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN LABORATORY            | F       | EQUIPMENT<br>ROM SUPPLY     | CLASSIFIED MA     | TERIAL      |  | PHIC AIDS AND<br>SIFIED MATERIAL |
| O  | plat    | , stake and<br>form, l½ ton |                   | -           |  | set,vegetation<br>trol           |
| Compressed Air Sprayer<br>Safety Equipment |         |                             |                   |             |  | fication Keys                    |
| Granular Spreader                          |         |                             |                   |             |  | Herbicide lab                    |
| Trailer Mounted                            |         |                             |                   |             | AFM 91   | -19, Herbicide                   |
| Hydraulic Sprayer                          |         |                             |                   |             | Mamu<br>SG 3ABR                                | al<br>56650-III-7                |
|  | C.F     | RITERION OBJECTIVES         | AND TEACHING STEP | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>                                       |                                  |
| 7.a. Using identifica                      |         |                             |                   |             | lect and                                       | identify pest                    |

vegetation species.

(1) Physical collection

Determination of Growth Habits

Identification

- b. Using reference materials provided, classify and state the use of selected herbicides.
  - General uses of herbicides

(2) Modes of action

Chemical, physical and biological properties of selected herbicides

Harmful effects of careless handling

c. Using technical references provided, describe the procedures for selecting, applying and evaluating a vegetation control program.

## LESSON PLAN (Part I, General) CONTINUATION SHEET

## CRITERION OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING STEPS (Continued)

Preclass Preparation (Cont'd)

Graphic Aids
WB 3ABR56630-III-7-Pl
Instruction Manual
Dispersal Equipment
Commercial Text: Common
Weeds of U.S.

- (1) Factors that aid in selection of herbicides
- (2) Procedures for formulating & mixing
- (3) Procedures for applying
- (4) Follow up and evaluation procedures
- d. Given technical guidance and equipment, perform vegetation control on a selected problem area.
  - (1) Selection of proper herbicide
  - (2) Selection of proper equipment
  - (3) Calculation of necessary amount
  - (4) Mixing and applying
  - (5) Cleaning and maintaining equipment



## Department of Civil Engineering Training

## Entomology Specialist

# CONTROL OF ECONOMICALLY IMPORTANT PESTS

July 1975



SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE

- Designed For ATC Course Use -

DO NOT USE ON THE JOE



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Study Guides 3ABR56630-III

| Number        | <u>Title</u>                     | Date               | Page |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| III-1         | Fumigation Techniques            | July 1975          | 1    |
| III-2         | Stored Products Pests            | J <b>uly 197</b> 5 | 2    |
| · III-3       | Household Pests                  | July 1975          | 3    |
| III-4         | Fr.migation Clearance Techniques | July 1975          | 4    |
| <b>111-</b> 5 | Structural Pests                 | July 1975          | 5    |
| III-6         | Horticultural Pests              | July 1975          | 6    |
| III-7         | Vegetation Control               | July 19 <b>7</b> 5 | 7    |
|               |                                  |                    |      |

Note: Numbers III-8 shru III-11 have been omitted because of military specific materials.

This supercodes SGs 3ABR56630-III-1 thru -11, September 1973
Copies of superseded material may be used until supply is exhausted.





Dept of Civil Engineering Tng Sheppard AFB, Texas SG 3ABR56630-III-1 July 1975

## **FUMIGATION TECHNIQUES**

#### Day 21

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide, you will be able to state the techniques of fumigation and the hazards concerned with fumigation operations.

#### INTRODUCTION

With proper training and facilities, fumigation can be an effective tool in the control of several varieties of pests. This lesson is not designed to provide complete information concerning fumigation, but as an introduction to the techniques and hazards involved. The student should seek further training before attempting fumigation at his home installation.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 2, Section 2, and Chapter 3, Section 3.
- 2. AFPCB TIM 11, Hydrogen Phosphide Fumigation with Aluminum Phosphide
- 3. CDC (Center for Disease Control): Insecticides for the Control of Insects of Public Health Importance

#### QUESTIONS

- Define fumigant.
- 2. Describe the action of fumigants.
- 3. List the precautions to be observed before, during, and after fumigation.
- 4. List the types of equipment used with fumigating operations.
- 5. List two purposes for which aluminum phosphide is used.



## STORED PRODUCTS PESTS

#### Day 22

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide assignment, you will be able to identify stored products pests. You will also understand the proper control measures for stored food and stored fabric insects.

#### INTRODUCTION

The principles involved with the control of stored products pests are important to the entomologist. These principles will enable you to correctly identify the pest of concern and the damage it causes. This information, coupled with the knowledge of proper control procedures, will enable you to deal with the most commonly encountered stored products pests in a safe, correct and professional manner.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

The following reading list is designed to enable you to meet the objectives of the day's lesson.

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Section 9
- 2. CDC, Household and Stored Food Insects of Public Health Importance and their Control

- 1. Name two orders of insects that include most of our stored products pests.
- 2. Which pest is considered to be the most destructive of the stored products pests?



SG 3ABR56630-III-3 July 1975

#### HOUSEHOLD PESTS

## Days 23 and 24

#### **OBJECTIVE**

When finished with this study guide assignment, you will be able to combine the pertinent bionomic factors with coordinated information from other agencies to control the most important household pests.

#### INTRODUCTION

The control of household pests is of much economic importance. This lesson will enable you to understand the proper techniques used in controlling household pests. Each entomologist has the responsibility to use these techniques in implementing a safe and effective control program.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Sections 4, 7, and 8
- 2. CDC, Household and Stored Food Insects of Public Health Importance and their Control

- 1. List four important species of cockroaches.
- 2. Name the cockroach that is often observed with an attached ootheca.
- 3. To what order of insects do silverfish belong?
- 4. Which fumigant is commonly used to prevent infestations of the casemaking clothes moth in homes?
- 5. List two methods of controlling cockroaches.





### FUMIGATION CLEARANCE TECHNIQUES

### Day 24

#### **OBJECTIVE**

When finished with this lesson, you will be able to list and perform clearance procedures in accordance with Air Force directives.

#### INTRODUCTION

This lesson primarily concerns clearance techniques for aluminum phosphide fumigation but clearance techniques for methyl bromide fumigation will be discussed. Checklists will be utilized in performing clearance procedures for aluminum phosphide fumigation.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

- 1. AFM 91-16, Chapter 3, Section 3
- 2. AFPCB TIM #11, Hydrogen Phosphide Fumigation with Aluminum Phosphide, pages 7 and 13.

- 1. What is the first step required in clearing a stack under fumigation?
- 2. At what PH3 concentration is it safe for personnel to re-enter the building?
- 3. When must a gas mask be worn when clearing a boxcar under hydrogen phosphide fumigation?
- 4. At the end of fumigation period, what concentration of hydrogen phosphide gas must be present under the stack to produce effective insect control?



SG 3ABR56630-III-5 July 1975



### Days 25 and 26

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide assignment, you will be able to use bionomic principles necessary for identification of structural pests and to apply these principles to damage assessment and control of structural pests.

## INTRODUCTION

The principles of this lesson are important to the entomologist in that he will be able to assess damage caused by structural pests in terms of safety, security, and economy; and determine the pest present without having a specimen for identification. This lesson does include, however, identification of most common structural pests. When the primary tasks have been completed, the pest controller will be able to use the third part of this lesson to determine the specific control measures necessary.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

AFM 91-16, Chapter 8, Sections 1, 2, 3 and 5

- Describe the caste system found in termites.
- 2. List the identifying characteristics of each caste.
- 3. List some of the materials that termites may attack.
- 4. Define fungus.
- 5. Describe several methods of wood preservation.
- 6. Which of all of the structural pests is the most damaging?



SG 3ABR56630-III-6 July 1975

#### HORTICULTURAL PESTS

Day 27

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The completion of the study assignment in this study guide will enable the student to use bionomic principles in the identification and control of horticultural pests.

#### INTRODUCTION

The control of horticultural pests is important to the entomologist. An understanding of the principles of controlling horticultural pests will enable the student to effectively control those pests within the sphere of Air Force necessity.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

AFM 91-16, Chapter 7, Section 10

#### QUESTIONS

- 1. In what area of the United States is Japanese beetle damage most evident?
- 2. Damage to trees by bagworms is done in which stage of the life cycle?
- 3. What is the relationship between ants and aphids similar to?



SG 3ABR56630-III-7 July 1975

#### VEGETATION CONTROL

Day 28

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this study guide assignment, you will be able to recognize the importance of pest vegetation and to state the pertinent facts about identification. You will also be able to understand the use of a wide variety of herbicides and be able to initiate and effectively evaluate a vegetation control program.

#### INTRODUCTION

A knowledge of the importance of pest vegetation and its control will enable the entomologist to understand the purpose of such control. The control of pest vegetation is important for safety, beautification, and as a general nuisance. This information will enable you to accomplish control of pest vegetation quickly, safely, and economically.

#### STUDY ASSIGNMENT

AFM 91-19, Sections 1 and 2

#### QUESTIONS

- 1. Define a weed.
- 2. How do weeds reproduce?
- 3. What is the purpose of a weed collection?
- 4. List and describe two general uses of herbicides.
- 5. What determines the need for follow-up herbicide applications?



Department of Civil Engineering Training

**Entomology Specialist** 

## CONTROL OF ECONOMICALLY IMPORTANT PESTS

17 September 1973



SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE

Designed For ATC Course Use

DO NOT USE ON THE JGB



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PROJECT    | TITLE                            | PAGE |
|------------|----------------------------------|------|
| 3ABR56330- | •                                |      |
| III-1-P1   | Fumigation Techniques            | 1    |
| IΠ-2-P1    | Control of Stored Products Pests | 9    |
| III-3-P1   | Control of Household Pests       | 14   |
| III-4-P1   | Fumigation Clearance Techniques  | 25   |
| III-5-P1   | Control of Structural Pests      | 30   |
| III-5-P2   | Assessing Structural Pest Damage | 41   |
| III-6-P1   | Control of Horticultural Pests   | 43   |
| III-7-P1   | Vegetation Control               | 54   |

Note: Project III. 8-P1 thru III 11-P1 has been deleted because of military specific materials.

This supersedes WBs 3ABR56630-III-1-P1 thru 9-P1, 11 January 1973



Dept of Civil Engineering Training Sheppard AFB, Texas

WB 3ABR56630-III-1-P1 17 September 1973

## FUMIGATION TECHNIQUES

#### OBJECTIVE

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the various types of fumigants, fumigation equipment, and fumigation procedures.

PART I

| 1.        | Define fumigant:   |
|-----------|--|
| 2.        | An advantage of fumigants is   |
| 3.        | List the two fumigants most commonly used for large scale operations.  |
|           | ab.  |
| 4.        | The substance added to methly bromide as a warning agent is  |
| 5.        | List 4 solid fumigants available for use in the military.  |
|           | a  |
|           | b  |
|           | c  |
|           | d.   |
| 6.<br>wil | The instructor will assign you a predetermined area and using aluminum phosphide, ladvise you what type of fumigation operation to perform. Prepare commodities fumigation using applicable sections of the aluminum phosphide preparation checklist |
|           | ALUMINUM PHOSPHIDE FUMIGATION-PREPARATION CHECKLIST  |
| 1.        | FACILITY: DATE AND TIME:   |
| 2.        | FUMIGATION TEAM: (MINIMUM OF 2)  |
|           | a  |
|           | h  |



| 3. | LOCA    | TION:                  |                                       |                       |  |
|----|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|    | a. In   | doors - Bldg. #        | Section                               |                       |  |
|    | b. O    | utdoors - Nearest bldg | . #                                   |                       |  |
|    | (1      | ) Hardstand            |                                       |                       |  |
|    | (2      | Ground                 |                                       |                       |  |
|    | c. Ra   | ailcar location        |                                       | ·                     |  |
|    |         |                        |                                       |                       |  |
|    | (2      | ) In-place             | <del></del>                           |                       |  |
| 4. | NOTIF   | FICATION:              |                                       |                       |  |
|    |         | PERSON<br>NOTIFIED     | PHONE<br>NUMBER                       | TIME/DATE<br>NOTIFIED |  |
| a. | Fire    |                        |                                       |                       |  |
| b. | Securi  | ty                     |                                       | · .                   |  |
| c. | Medica  | al                     |                                       |                       |  |
| d. | Safety  | ·                      |                                       |                       |  |
| e. | OIC     |                        |                                       |                       |  |
|    | Install | ation engineer         |                                       |                       |  |
|    | Public  | Work Officer           |                                       | •                     |  |
|    | Base C  | Civil Engineer         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                       |  |
| 5. | СОММ    | ODITY TO BE FUMIGA     | ATED:                                 |                       |  |
|    | a. No   | omenclature            |                                       |                       |  |
|    | b. FS   | SN (if applicable)     |                                       |                       |  |
|    | c. Co   | ontract number         |                                       |                       |  |
|    | d. Co   | ontract item number    |                                       |                       |  |
|    | e. Ma   | anufacturer or assemb  | ler                                   |                       |  |



|    | f.        | Lot n | umber and date of pack                              |                       |                  |                                     |
|----|-----------|-------|---|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
|    | g.        | Quant | tity  |                       |                  |                                     |
|    |           | (1)   | Weight  | lbs:                  |                  |                                     |
|    |           | (2)   | Cubic feet  |                       |                  |                                     |
|    |           |       | (a) of stack  |                       |                  |                                     |
|    |           |       | (b) of railcar                                      |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | <b>h.</b> |       | (does) (does not) containmunition.                  | in copper, gold, silv | ver, nor is it a | ın explosive                        |
| 6. | EQ        | UIPMI | ENT (ARE THE FOLLO                                  | WING ITEMS ON HA      | ND?):<br>YES     | ио                                  |
|    | а.        | 2 mi  | l 4 mil 6 mil polyethy                              | lene                  |                  |                                     |
|    | b.        | 4 mi  | l plastic and 4 inch mas                            | king tapes            |                  |                                     |
|    | c.        | Meas  | suring tape   |                       | <del></del>      |                                     |
|    | d.        | Ther  | rmometer  |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | e.        | Two   | approved gas masks                                  |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | f.        | Two   | unexpired gas mask car                              | nisters               | ****             |                                     |
|    | g.        | Alun  | ninum pan or tray (in-pl                            | ace stacks)           |                  | <del></del>                         |
|    | h.        | Enve  | elopes (railcars)                                   |                       |                  | <del></del>                         |
|    | i.        | War   | ning signs  | •                     |                  |                                     |
|    | j.        | Surg  | ical gloves   |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | k.        |       | suring device (cup with<br>me for tablets or pellet |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | ì.        | Aue   | r test tubes with sampli                            | ng bulb               |                  |                                     |
|    | m.        | Drag  | ger test tubes with belio                           | ews pump              |                  | angunda o nyamaninilikuwika danpira |
|    | n.        | Sand  | i snakes or loose sand                              |                       |                  |                                     |
|    | ο.        | Buc   | ket   | •                     |                  |                                     |



|    | p.  | Liau          | id detergent  | YES         | МО          |
|----|-----|---------------|---|-------------|-------------|
|    | q.  | _             | shlight   |             |             |
|    |     |               | _   | <del></del> |             |
|    | r.  |               | ninum Phosphide (tablets) (pellets)   |             |             |
| 7. | DO  | SAGE          | REQUIREMENT (NUMBER OF TABLETS OF   | R PELLET    | S USED)     |
|    | a.  |               | or stack:<br>ablets or 100 pellets/1000 cubic feet)   | ·<br>       |             |
|    | b.  |               | loor stack:<br>ablets or 165 pellets/1000 cubic feet)   |             |             |
|    | c.  | Rail<br>(50 t | car:<br>ablets or 165 pellets/1000 cubic feet)  |             |             |
| 8. | FU: | MIGA          | TION PROCEDURES:  |             |             |
|    | a.  | In-p          | lace stack fumigation   | YES         | NO          |
|    |     | (1)           | Has an aluminum phosphide fumigation checklist been completed?                                  |             |             |
|    |     | <b>(2</b> )   | Product temperature exceeds 40 degrees F  | ·           |             |
|    |     | (3)           | After draping tarp, there is at least an 18" border of polyethylene floor lap on all sides.     |             |             |
|    | ٠   | (4)           | Corners are neatly folded to allow sealing tarp to floor.                                       |             |             |
| į  |     | (5)           | Entire tarp has been inspected for tears and repaired if necessary.                             |             |             |
|    |     | (6)           | Sandsnakes overlap at least 6" and additional sandsnakes or loose sand are used at the corners. |             |             |
|    |     | (7)           | All sharp corners are taped.  |             |             |
|    |     | (8)           | Two approved gas masks are available nearby but not in the immediate area of the fumigation.    |             |             |
|    |     | (9)           | Surgical gloves are used to handle tablets or pellets.  |             | <del></del> |



|    |       |   | YES         | NO   |
|----|-------|---|-------------|------|
|    | (10)  | Tablets or pellets are measured into pans or trays (in a single layer, and placed under tarp within 30 minutes after container is opened.   |             |      |
|    | (11)  | Tarp securely sealed to floor or ground.  |             |      |
|    | (12)  | Gas concentration at: 24 hours  |             |      |
|    |       | 48 hours  | <del></del> |      |
|    |       | 72 hours  | <del></del> |      |
| b. | Raile | ar fumigation:  | YES         | NO . |
|    | (1)   | Preload inspection  |             |      |
|    |       | (a) Railcar is clean and in good repair.  | <del></del> |      |
| •  |       | (b) All holes and open cracks in the floor,<br>walls, or roof have been repaired or<br>sealed. (NOTE: A polyethylene film<br>may be used on the floor to accomplish<br>this requirement.)   |             |      |
|    | (2)   | Any tears of the polyethylene tarp which occured during loading have been repaired.   | <del></del> |      |
|    | (3)   | Warning signs are attached to the middle pallet facing doors.   |             |      |
|    | (4)   | Two approved gas masks are available nearby but not in the railcar.   |             |      |
|    | (5)   | Surgical gloves are used to handle tablets or pellets.  |             |      |
|    | (6)   | Not more than two tablets or 10 pellets are placed in each moisture permeable envelope.   |             |      |
|    | (7)   | Tops of envelopes were folded over, then taped or stapled to a piece of cardboard per instructions in MIL-STD 1486A and attached to the wall adjacent to a door and at a height of 8 - 12 inches above the top of the item to be fumigated. |             |      |
|    | (8)   | Envelopes were placed so aluminum phosphide does not come in contact with the item to be fumigated.   |             |      |



|     |             |   | YES        | NO          |
|-----|-------------|---|------------|-------------|
|     | (9)         | Loading of fumigant completed and doors closed within 30 minutes after container is opened.                 | <u>.</u>   |             |
|     | (10)        | Doors are properly sealed and warning signs attached to the exteriors of each door.                         |            |             |
| SA  | FETY:       | •   |            |             |
| а.  | Has (       | the fumigation team been briefed on the rgency procedures for:  |            |             |
|     | (1)         | Deactivating a live stack?  |            |             |
|     | (2)         | Providing first aid in case of PH <sub>3</sub> poisoning?   | <u> </u>   |             |
| b.  | Have        | all warehouse personnel been briefed on:  |            |             |
|     | (1)         | Odor of gas?  |            |             |
|     | (2)         | What to do in case it is detected?  |            |             |
|     | (3)         | Providing emergency first aid in case of PH <sub>3</sub> poisoning?   |            | -           |
| RE  | MARK        | S:  |            |             |
|     |             |   |            |             |
|     |             |   |            |             |
|     |             |   |            |             |
|     |             |   | •          |             |
|     | <del></del> |   |            |             |
|     |             |   | ·          |             |
|     | - ·         |   |            |             |
| CEF | RTIFIC      | CATION:   |            |             |
| PEF | CFORM       | Y THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORMED, AND BOTH A PREPARATION AND FUITED IF FUMIGATION WAS INITIATED AT TI | MIGATION C | HECKLIST WE |

PEST CONTROL(SUPERVISOR)
(OPERATOR)

## PART II

| phosphide?   |
|--|
| What purpose does the parafin serve in aluminum phosphide formulated?  |
| Why is ammonium carbamate added to aluminum phosphide?   |
| Why is the rapid molecular movement of phosphine beneficial in fumigation opera  |
| Why is the proper disposal of the aluminum phosphide residue remaining after completion of fumigation operations so important? |
| Why is the two man concept so important in fumigation operations?  |
|  |
| What steps should be taken in case of accidental inhalation of phosphine gas?  |
|  |



| During what stages of aluminum phosphide operations should rubber gloves be wor     |
|---|
| ·   |
| During what stages of aluminum phosphide operations should a gas mask be worn       |
|   |
| What offices should be notified prior to an eluminum phosphide fumigation operation |
|   |
|   |
|   |

#### WB 3ABR56630-III-2-P1

## CONTROL OF STORED PRODUCTS PESTS

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon conspletion of this workbook, you will be able to identify stored products pests and to choose the correct control measures for each pest.

|             | classification of mites is as follows:                    |
|-------------|---|
|             | Class   |
|             | Order   |
| ist         | some of the stored products infested by Tyroglypid mites. |
|             |   |
|             |   |
|             |   |
|             |   |
|             | cribe the signs of infestation for Tyroglypid mites.      |
| )es         |   |
| ••          |   |
|             |   |
| :.          |   |
| )e <b>s</b> | cribe the life cycle of mites.                            |
|             | ·   |
|             |   |
| _           |   |
|             |   |
| Des         | cribe the control measures for mites in stored products.  |
|             |   |
|             |   |
|             |   |
|             |   |



| cribe the methods of specimen collection for mites in stored products.                    |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| •   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| classification of moths is as follows:  |  |  |  |  |
| Class   |  |  |  |  |
| Order   |  |  |  |  |
| Give a general description of the larva and adult of the following stored products moths. |  |  |  |  |
| Clothes moth -  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| Webbing Clotnes moth -  |  |  |  |  |
| Mcditerranean Flour moth  |  |  |  |  |
| Indian Meal moth -  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |



|  | <u> </u>   |
|--|--|
| ist the typ                                  | pes of stored products that are damaged by these moths.  |
| <u>.                                    </u> |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| escribe th                                   | ne life cycle of moths.                                  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| -  | •  |
| Describe tl                                  | he control measures for stored products moths.           |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| List the mo                                  | ethods of specimen collection for stored products moths. |
|  |  |
|  |  |



| 2   | Class   |
|-----|---|
| a.  | Class   |
| b.  | Order   |
| Lis | t the types of products damaged by the stored products beetles. |
|     | <u> </u>  |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| Des | scribe the damage caused by each of the following beetles:      |
| a.  | Larder beetle ~   |
|     |   |
| b.  | Black Carpet beetle -   |
|     |   |
| c.  | Furniture Carpet beetle -                                       |
|     |   |
| d.  | Granary Weevil -  |
| ۳.  |   |
| e.  | Rice Weevil -   |
| •   | Rice Weevil -   |
| f.  | Saw-toothed Grain beetle -                                      |
| 1.  | Saw-toothed Gradi Sectie -                                      |
|     |   |
| g.  | Cigar atte beetle -   |
|     |   |
| h.  | Lesser Grain Borer -  |



| i.   | Confused Flour beetle -   |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| j.   | Red Flour beetle -  |  |  |
| k.   | Meal Worm -   |  |  |
| 1.   | Spider beetle -   |  |  |
|      | scribe the types of sanitary control measures that can be taken for the preven-<br>n of stored product pest infestations. |  |  |
|      | y is ventilation important in the control of stored product pests in a warehouse  |  |  |
| sitr | uation?   |  |  |
| Exp  | plain the procedures for the chemical control of these pests.   |  |  |
|      |   |  |  |



### CONTROL OF HOUSEHOLD PESTS

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the important household pests and to also accomplish the proper control measures for each pest.

| Į. | The classification of cockroaches is as follows:    |
|----|---|
|    | a. Class  |
|    | b. Order  |
| 2. | Describe the life cycle of cockroaches.             |
|    | ,   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 3. | Explain why cockroaches are of economic importance. |
|    |   |
|    |   |
|    |   |
| 4. | Describe how cockroaches transmit disease.          |
|    |   |
| 5. | List the beneficial aspects of roaches.             |
|    |   |
|    |   |



| a.   | American cockroach   |
|------|--|
|      | 4  |
|      |  |
| b.   | Australian cockroach -   |
| ν.   |  |
|      |  |
| c.   | German cockroach -   |
|      |  |
|      |  |
| d.   | Brown-banded cockroach -   |
|      |  |
| •    |  |
| e.   | Oriental cockroach -   |
|      | <u> </u>   |
|      |  |
| f.   | Wood cockroach -   |
|      | 3  |
|      |  |
| Hov  | v can you distinguish between a male and a female Oriental?                  |
|      |  |
|      | at is the most permanent type of control for cockroaches and what steps shou |
| be t | taken in this type of control?   |
|      |  |
|      | ·  |



| • | •   |
|---|---|
| • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|   | Why do you have to cover a larger area with your chemical when treating for E banded roaches? |
|   | List the accepted chemicals for cockroach control.  |
|   |   |
|   | Describe the salety precautions that should be taken during cockroach control operations.     |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | kets  |
|   | The classification of crickets is as follows:   |
|   | a. Class  |
|   | b. Order  |
|   | Describe the life cycle of crickets.  |
|   |   |
|   |   |



| Des       | scribe the habits of the following crickets.               |
|-----------|--|
| <b>1.</b> | House cricket -  |
|           |  |
| <b>.</b>  | Field cricket -  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| 3.        | Mole cricket -   |
|           |  |
| i.        |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| Whi       | ich of these crickets is of most economic importance? Why? |
| Des       | scribe the control measures for crickets.                  |
|           |  |



| •   | Describe the safety precautions that should be taken during the control of crick |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|
|     | •  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| nt. | s  |  |  |
| •   | The classification of ants is as follows:  |  |  |
|     | a. Class   |  |  |
|     | b. Order   |  |  |
| •   | Describe the life cycle of ants.   |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     | Explain why ants are of economic importance.                                     |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     | Explain why ants are of medical importance.                                      |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     | Describe the habits of the following ants.                                       |  |  |
|     | a. Harvester ant -   |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |



|              | House ant -                                       |
|--------------|---|
|              | ~   |
| c.           | Fire ant -  |
|              |   |
| d.           | Velvet ant -                                      |
|              |   |
| e.           | Carpenter ant -                                   |
|              |   |
| Des          | cribe the relationship between ants and aphids.   |
| <del>-</del> |   |
|              |   |
| How          | can you distinguish between an ant and a termite? |
| How          | can you distinguish between an ant and a termite? |
|              | can you distinguish between an ant and a termite? |
|              | can you distinguish between an ant and a termite? |



| •   | Describe the procedures for controlling ants indoors.                                       |
|-----|---|
|     | •   |
|     |   |
|     | List the safety precautions that should be followed and observed during ant controprograms. |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| Ear | wigs  |
|     | The classification of earwigs is as follows:  |
|     | a. Class  |
|     | b. Order  |
| 2.  | Describe the life cycle of earwigs.   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| 3.  | Explain why earwigs are of economic importance.   |
|     |   |
|     |   |



| 4.  | Describe the general life habits of earwigs.             |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 5.  | Describe the control procedures for earwigs.             |
|     |  |
| 3:  | List the safety precautions to follow in earwig control. |
|     |  |
| Зес | lbugs  |
|     | The classification of bedbugs is as follows:             |
|     | a. Class   |
|     | b. Order   |
| 2.  | Describe the life cycle of bedbugs.                      |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 3.  | Explain the importance of bedbugs.                       |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |



|   | Describe the life habits of bedbugs.                          |
|---|---|
|   | •   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | Describe the control procedures for bedbugs.                  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | List the safety precautions for the control of bedbugs.       |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| • | ebrats and Silverfish   |
|   | The classification of silverfish and firebrats is as follows: |
|   | a. Class  |
|   | b. Order  |
|   | Describe the life cycle of silverfish and firebrats.          |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |



| 3.  | Explain the economic importance of silverfish and firebrats.                                      |
|-----|---|
|     | -   |
|     |   |
| 4.  | Describe the life habits of silverfish.   |
| _   |   |
| 5.  | Describe the life habits of firebrats.  |
|     | •   |
| 6.  | Describe the control methods for silverfish and firebrats.  |
|     | <u> </u>  |
| • . |   |
| 7.  | List the safety precautions to be followed in their control.                                      |
| GE  | NERAL HOUSEHOLD PEST INFORMATION  |
| 1.  | List some of the other agencies where you might obtain information pertaining to household pests. |
|     |   |
|     | 23  |



| a. | Cockroaches -            |
|----|--------------------------|
|    |                          |
|    |                          |
|    |                          |
|    | <del></del>              |
| b. | Crickets                 |
|    | ·                        |
|    |                          |
| c. | Ants -                   |
| Ψ. | Ants -                   |
|    | <del></del>              |
|    |                          |
| d. | Earwigs -                |
|    |                          |
| e. | Bedbugs -                |
|    | ·                        |
|    |                          |
| f. | Cilvertich and finchants |
| 1. | Silverfish and firebrats |

### WB 3ABR56630-III-4-P1

# FUMIGATION CLEARANCE TECHNIQUES

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this lesson you will be able to properly clear a railcar or a stack under fumigation.

#### PART I

Complete the following checklist, using applicable sections for the type of fumigation operation being used. Perform the clearance procedures under the guidance of your instructor.

# ALUMINUM PHOSPHIDE FUMIGATION CLEARANCE CHECKLIST

| 1. | FA  | CILITY: Building #           | DATE CLEARED                          |
|----|-----|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2. | RA  | ILCAR NO. (IN-TRANSIT FUMIGA | TION ONLY)                            |
| 3. | CLI | EARANCE TEAM:                |                                       |
|    | a.  | -                            |                                       |
|    | b.  |                              | <b></b>                               |
| 4. | COI | MMODITY FUMIGATED:           | <del></del>                           |
| •  | a.  | Nomenclature                 |                                       |
|    | b.  | FSN (if applicable)          | <u> </u>                              |
|    | c.  | Contract number              |                                       |
|    | d.  | Contract item number         |                                       |
|    | e.  | Manufacturer or assembler    | ·                                     |
|    | f.  | Lot number and date of pack  |                                       |
|    | g.  | Quantity                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|    |     | (1) Weightlbs.               |                                       |
|    |     | (2) Cubic feet               |                                       |
|    |     | (a) of stack                 | <del></del>                           |
|    |     | (b) of railcar               |                                       |



| . DA | ATE A | AND TIME FUMIGATED:  |         |          |
|------|-------|--|---------|----------|
| . DA | TE F  | ECEIVED: (IN-TRANSIT RAILCARS ONLY)  |         | <u>.</u> |
| . OR | liGIN | OF SHIPMENT: (IN-TRANSIT FUMIGATION  | ONLY)   |          |
| . FU | Mig   | ANT INFORMATION:   |         |          |
| a.   | Na    | ree of fumigant used.  |         |          |
| b.   | For   | rm used: Tablets Pellets _   |         |          |
| c.   | Nu    | mber of tablets or pellets used.   |         |          |
| CL   | EAR   | ANCE INFORMATION:  | YES     | МО       |
| a.   |       | rning signs are posted and properly  |         |          |
| Ď.   |       | ninimum of 72 hours has elapsed since nigation was initiated.                                |         |          |
| c.   | Sta   | ck Fumigation Only:  | - Salah | ,        |
|      | (1)   | Gas concentration checked while wearing an approved mask.                                    |         |          |
|      | (2)   | After lifting edge of the tarp, gas concentration in the area of stack was less than 50 ppm. |         |          |
|      | (3)   | Gas masks were required to complete the lifting of tarp on all sides.                        |         |          |
|      | (4)   | Area vacated and ventilated for one hour before tarp was removed.                            |         |          |
|      | (5)   | Gas concentration after one hour of ventilation wasppm.                                      |         |          |
|      | (6)   | Additional ventilation was required. If yes, ventilation accomplished foradditional hours.   | -       |          |
| d.   | Rai   | lcars Only:  |         |          |
|      | (1)   | Railcar ventilated for one hour after doors opened before entering.                          |         |          |



|     |              |  | YES | NO      |
|-----|--------------|--|-----|---------|
|     | (2)          | Railcar entered while wearing approved gas mask.   |     |         |
|     | (3)          | Gas concentration at time of entering car was below 0.3 ppm.   |     |         |
|     | (4)          | Gloves worn when removing residue.   |     |         |
|     |              | The number of envelopes used indicated that the fumigant used was adequate for the cubic feet within the railcar.  (Number of envelopes X (2 tablets) or (10 pellets) = number of tablets or pellets used.)  |     | <u></u> |
|     | (6)          | All envelopes used (annotated on warning signs) accounted for.   | *   |         |
|     |              | NOTE: If there are missing envelopes which cannot be accounted for, contact the entomologist who in turn should contact the Directorate of Subsistence, Defense Personnel Support Center, 2800 S. 20th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101, for advice on disposition of the shipment. |     |         |
|     | (7)          | Provisions of MIL-STD 1486A were followed. If no, indicate below what deviation (s) were noted:  |     |         |
|     | ٠            |  |     |         |
|     |              | ·  |     |         |
|     |              |  | •   |         |
|     |              | NOTE: Any deviation from MIL-STD 1486A must be reported to the receiving unit for reporting as a nonconformance.   |     |         |
| RES | IDUE         | E DISPOSAL:  |     |         |
| a.  |              | residue mixed with liquid detergent in cket of water.  |     |         |
| ъ.  | cont<br>dete | due emulsion, all gloves, empty primary ainers (following deactivation with rgent and water), and envelopes (if icable) were buried in an approved landfill.   |     |         |



10.

| REMARKS:  |
|---|
|   |
|   |
| ·   |
|   |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   |
|   |
| CERTIFICATION:  |
| I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT, WAS ACTUALL PERFORMED, AND THAT A FUMIGATION CLEARANCE CHECKLIST WAS COMPLETED.                            |
|   |
|   |
| *   |
| PEST CONTROL (SUPERVISOR) (OPERATOR)  |
| PART II   |
| The sign on a railcar that is being furnigated with aluminum phosphide should contain what information?   |
|   |
| When clearing a railcar that has been fumigated with aluminum phosphide, the atmospheric concentration of PH3 must be less than before permitting re-entry. |
| Why is it important to account for all the envelopes containing aluminum phosphide residue when clearing a railcar?   |
|   |
|   |
| 28  |



| When fu<br>building | imigating a stack indoors with aluminum phosphide, you should vacat at what stage of the operation? |
|---------------------|---|
|                     |   |
| Where s             | should you dispose of the alumnium phosphide residue upon completication?                           |
|                     | pe detector should be used to check concentration of methyl bromide                                 |
| Areas f             | umigated with methyl bromide should be areated for at least   |
|                     | hours.  |
| The saf             | e limit of methyl bromide in atmospheric concentration must be less                                 |
| than                | ppm to allow re-entry.  |
|                     | ould forced air ventalation be used in clearing an area fumigated with                              |



# CONTROL OF STRUCTURAL PESTS

### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the various types of structural pests and their characteristics, and you will be able to perform the control measures for these pests.

| 1.  | The   | classification of termites is as follows:   |
|-----|-------|---|
|     | a.    | Class   |
|     | b.    | Order   |
| 2.  |       | cribe the life cycle of termites.   |
|     |       |   |
|     |       |   |
| Sub | terra | rean Termites   |
| 1.  | List  | the characteristics and habits of the following castes of the subterranean termit |
|     | a.    | Primary reproductive -  |
|     |       |   |
|     | b.    | Secondary reproductive -  |
|     |       | <u> </u>  |
|     | c.    | Soldier -   |
|     |       | <u> </u>  |
|     | d.    | Worker  |
|     |       |   |



|             |              |              | _           |               | _           |       |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------|
|             |              |              |             |               |             |       |
|             |              |              |             |               |             |       |
| List the li | fe requirem  | ents for su  | bterranean  |               |             |       |
|             |              |              |             |               |             |       |
|             | gns of infes |              | •           | n termites.   | <del></del> | · · · |
|             |              |              |             |               | <del></del> |       |
|             |              | the use of a |             | ••            |             |       |
|             |              | _            |             |               |             |       |
|             |              |              |             |               |             |       |
| Describe t  | the control  | measures fo  | or subterra | mean termites | _           |       |
|             |              |              |             |               |             |       |
| <del></del> |              |              |             |               |             |       |



# Dry Wood Termites

| a.  | Class   |
|-----|---|
| b.  | Order   |
| Lis | t the characteristics and habits of the following castes of dry wood termites |
| a.  | Reproductive -  |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| b.  | Soldiers  |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| c.  | Workers -   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| Des | scribe colony formation in the case of dry wood termites.                     |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     | •   |
| Lis | t the signs of infestation for dry wood termites.                             |
|     |   |
|     |   |



|     | <u> </u>  |
|-----|---|
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| der | · Post Beetles  |
| Th  | e classification of the powder post beetles is as follows:              |
| a.  | Class   |
| b.  | Order   |
| Gi  | ve the habits and characteristics of the following powder post beetles: |
| a.  | Lyctus beetle (family: lyctidae) -                                      |
|     | ·   |
|     |   |
|     | <u></u>   |
|     |   |
| b.  | Bostrichid beetle (family: bostrichidae) -                              |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| c.  | Anobiid beetle (family: anobiidae) -                                    |
| c.  | Anobiid beetle (family: anobiidae) -                                    |



|    | d.   | Spider beetle (family: ptinidae)                        |
|----|------|---|
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
| 3. | Des  | cribe the life cycle of the powder post beetles.        |
|    |      |   |
|    |      | ·   |
|    |      |   |
| 4. | Lis  | t the signs of infestation for the powder post beetles. |
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
| 5. | Des  | cribe the control measures for the powder post beetles. |
|    |      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |
|    |      |   |
|    |      |   |
|    |      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |
| Po | wder | Post Borers   |
| 1. | The  | classification of the powder post borers is as follows: |
|    | a.   | Class   |
|    | b.   | Order   |
|    |      |   |



| a. | Long-horned wood borers (family: cerambycidae) - |
|----|--|
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    | ·  |
|    | round-headed wood borers (larva) -               |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
| b. | Metallic wood borers (family: buprestidae)       |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    | flat-headed wood borers (larva) -                |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
| De | scribe the life cycle of the powder post borers. |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |



| 4.  | List the signs of infestation for the powder post borers.            |
|-----|--|
|     | •  |
| 5.  | Describe the control measures for the powder post borers.            |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Bar | k Beetles  |
| 1.  | The classification of the bark beetles is as follows: .              |
|     | a. Class   |
| _   | b. Order   |
| 2.  | Describe the general habits and characteristics of the bark beetles. |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| 3.  | Some common members of the bark beetle group are:                    |
|     | a b  |
|     | c. d.  |



| ١.  | Describe the life cycle of the bark beetles.        |
|-----|---|
|     | -   |
|     |   |
|     | List the signs of infestation for the bark beeties. |
|     |   |
| 5.  | What is the major importance of the bark beetles?   |
|     |   |
| 7.  | Describe the control measures for the bark beetles. |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| Car | penter Ants   |
| 1.  | The classification of carpenter ants is as follows: |
|     | a. Class  |
|     | b. Order  |
| 2.  | Describe the life cycle of carpenter ants.          |
|     |   |
|     |   |
|     |   |



| 3.   | Why are carpenter ants important as structural pests?    |
|------|--|
|      |  |
| •    | Describe the control measures for carpenter ants.        |
|      |  |
| lar. | penter Bees  |
| .a.  | The classification of carpenter bees is as follows:      |
| •    | a. Class   |
|      | b. Order   |
| 2.   | Describe the life cycle of carpenter bees.               |
|      |  |
| 3.   | List the types of structures attacked by carpenter bees. |
| ,.   |  |
|      |  |
| 1.   | Describe the control measures for carpenter bees.        |
|      |  |



| Des | scribe the effects of the following types of fungi. |
|-----|---|
| a.  | Molds   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| b.  | Stains  |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| c.  | Decay fungi -                                       |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| d.  | White rot -   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| e.  | Brown rot -   |
|     |   |
|     |   |
| De  | escribe the life cycle of fungi.                    |
|     |   |
|     | ·   |



| hat is the prima | ry method of contro  | ol for fungi?   |   |   |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|
|                  |                      |                 |   |   |
|                  |                      | -               |   | • |
|                  |                      |                 |   |   |
| hat ahamiaal an  | n be used for the co | entrol of fungi | ? |   |

WB 3ABR56630-III-5-P2

## ASSESSING STRUCTURAL PEST DAMAGE

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook lesson, you will be able to identify structural damage caused by the various types of structural pests, conduct an inspection of a structure, and enter the results on DD Form 1070, Termite and Wood Decay Inspection.

| ì. | Termites    | · |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | (1)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (2)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (3)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (4)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (5)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. | Wood borers |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (1)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (3)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | (4)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Fungi       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c. |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c. | (1)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c. | (1)         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- 2. Perform a termite and wood decay inspection on a structure assigned by your instructor.
- 3. List all infestations and conditions suitable for infestation in the appropriate spaces on the attached DD Form 1070, Termite and Wood Decay Inspection.
- 4. Consult your instructor for advice on entries pertaining to corrective actions.



| TERMITE AND WOOD DECAY INSPECTION               |                                      |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             | MANBER  |                |           |              |              |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| INSTALL   | INSTALLATION TYPE BUILDING INSPECTOR |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             | (c)     |                |           |              |              |         |
|   |                                      |          | EAVA           | DARIE    | TERMITE      |          |                | DP                          | TATIO   | M CONDITION    | 19        |              | _            |         |
| FAVORABLE TERMITE AND I UN                      |                                      |          |                |          |              |          | 1              | rea i                       |         | VENTIL ATION U |           | MULDING      |              |         |
|   | FORM SOARDS LEFT IN CONCRETE         |          |                |          |              |          |                | }                           |         | COLLECTIONS    |           |              |              | _       |
|   | <del></del>                          |          | T IN CONCRETE  | FLOOR    |              |          |                | 寸                           | VINES   | AND SHRUBS A   | GAINS     | T GUILDING   |              |         |
|   | WOOD STEPS IN CONTACT WITH BOIL      |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             | L EAKY  | PLUMBING IN    | BUILD     | ING          |              |         |
|   | WOOD STEPS WITHOUT SHIELDS           |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             | W000    | SCRAP PILED U  | HOER      | BUILDING     |              |         |
|   | WOOD SIDING IN CONTACT WITH SOIL     |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             | L0081   | WIRE IN CONT   | ACT W     | ITH SOIL     |              |         |
|   | PIPES IN CONTACT WITH SOIL AND WOOD  |          |                |          |              |          | OTHE           | R (S                        | peci h  | •)             |           |              |              |         |
|   | NO SHIELDS ON FOUNDATION             |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| FAULTY TERMITE SHIELD  LOCATION OF INFESTATIONS |                                      |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| 11.   |                                      |          |                |          | LOCAT        | 10H C    | FINFES         | TAT                         |         |                |           |              |              |         |
|   | FOUNDATION                           |          | ERS            |          |              |          |                |                             |         | BOARDS         | _         |              | _            | -       |
|   | WOOD PILLA                           | RS_      |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         | PRAMES         |           |              |              |         |
|   | SILLS                                |          |                |          |              |          | <u> </u>       | _+                          | STEPS   | W FRAMES       | · -       |              |              |         |
|   | CROSS BEAM                           | 3        |                |          |              |          | <del>-  </del> | -+                          | ROOF    | · .            |           | <del></del>  |              |         |
| •   | FURNITURE                            | T        |                |          |              |          | OTHE           | R (S                        | peci fy | ')             |           |              | ·            | _       |
|   | FLOOR                                | <u> </u> |                |          |              |          |                |                             | -       |                |           |              |              |         |
|   | STUDS                                |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| 111.  | TYPE (                               | )F TE    | RMITE          | IV.      | TYPE         | OF F     | UNGI           |                             | ٧.      | ·              |           | DAMAGE       |              |         |
|   | JBTER+                               |          | NON SUBTER-    |          |              |          | WOOD           |                             |         | STRUCTURAL     |           | SUPERFICIAL  | ESTIMATE     | D COST  |
|   | MEAN                                 |          | RANEAN         |          | WOOD DECAY   |          | STAINING       |                             |         | WEAKENING      |           | SOPERFICIAL  |              |         |
| ٧1.   |                                      |          |                |          | REP          | AIR A    | ND TREA        | THE                         | HT      |                |           |              |              |         |
|   |                                      | TYP      | E              |          | RECM         | ACCO     | MP             |                             |         | TYPE           |           |              | RECM         | ACCOMP  |
| REMOVA  | OF WOOD FR                           | OM 50    | IL CONTACT     |          |              | ļ        | REPA           | REPAIR OF TERMITE SHIELDS   |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| SEALIN  | G CRACKS IN                          | CONCR    | ETE            |          |              | <u> </u> |                | REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FORMS   |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| POINT   | NG UP POOR M                         | ORTAR    | · <del></del>  |          |              | ļ        |                | REMOVAL OF VINES AND SHRUBS |         |                |           |              |              |         |
|   | IG GRASE LEV                         |          |                |          |              | ļ        | REMO           | VAL                         | OF WOO  | D TRASH        | - / 5     |              | 1            |         |
|   | CONCRETE F                           |          |                |          |              | -        | -              |                             |         | OTHE           | R ( 3     | pacify)      |              |         |
|   | ING DRAINAGE                         |          |                |          | -            | $\vdash$ |                |                             |         |                |           | _            | +            | _       |
|   | ING VENTILAT                         | TON U    | NDER BUILDING  |          |              | UEUI     | AL CONT        | PAI                         |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| APPLIC  | ATION OF POI                         | SON D    | UST TO SHELTER | TUBES    |              | HEMIC    |                |                             | USEO    |                |           |              | _            |         |
| <b>an</b> 10 m                                  | 01.60****                            |          |                |          |              |          | 7854           | CH n                        | EPTH    | LINEAR FEET    | To        | HEMICAL USED | <del> </del> |         |
| 50 IL P   | DISCRING                             |          | □ ves          | #0       |              |          | 172            | U                           | 177     |                |           |              |              |         |
|   | EMENT OF DAM                         | _        | NO. OF M BO F  |          | - UNTREAT    | ED       | DI PF          | EO                          |         | SOAKED         | -  -      | PRAYED       | PRESSURE     | TREATED |
| A000  | YES                                  |          | <u>l</u>       |          |              |          |                | 11.04                       |         | <u></u>        |           |              | <u></u>      |         |
| DRILLI  | NG AND FLOOD                         | DING T   |                | <u> </u> |              |          | CAES           | II CAL                      | USED    |                |           |              |              |         |
| W000 I  | NJECTION FOR                         | DRY      | WOOD TERMITE   |          |              | -        | CHE            | II CAL                      | USED    |                |           |              |              |         |
| VI II.  |                                      |          |                |          |              | _        | COST           | _                           |         |                |           |              | •            |         |
| LABOR MAYERIAL OTHER                            |                                      |          |                |          |              | ER       |                |                             |         | TOTAL          |           |              |              |         |
| 1   |                                      |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| 1X. TREATMENT EFFECT                            |                                      |          |                |          |              |          | IVE            | 1E33                        |         |                |           |              |              |         |
| DATE  |                                      |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                | inspector |              |              |         |
| DATE  |                                      | REMA     | AK S           | _        |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           | INSPECTOR    |              |         |
| DATE  |                                      | REMA     | RX S           |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           | INSPECTOR    |              |         |
| DATE  |                                      | 7171     | E OF IMPINION  | LEFFF    | CTING REPAIR | AMD .    | SI COL         | ATURS                       | R .     |                |           |              |              |         |
| EDIC  | TREATMENT                            |          |                |          |              |          |                |                             |         |                |           |              |              |         |



## WB 3ABR56630-III-6-P1

## CONTROL OF HORTICULTURAL PESTS

## **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to identify the important horticultural pests and to also give the control measures for each of these pests.

| The | classification of bagworms is as follows:                                      |
|-----|--|
| a.  | Class  |
| b.  | Order  |
| Des | cribe the life cycle of bagworms.  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | ·  |
| Wh  | ich is the most damaging stage of the bagworm?                                 |
|     |  |
| Wh  | at types of plants are damaged by bagworms?                                    |
|     |  |
|     | .,   |
|     | scribe the method of mechanical control that can be used for bagworm infestati |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | scribe the types of chemical control available for bagworms.                   |
| De  | •  |
| _   |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |



| <u> </u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| List the safety precautions to be followed during a bagworm control program. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <del></del>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ids  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The classification of aphids is as follows:                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Class   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Order   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Describe the life cycle of aphids.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>-</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| What is the reproductive process in aphids called?                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| How do aphids damage plants?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |





| _ | _ | ۲. | _ |   |
|---|---|----|---|---|
| ľ |   | -  | 7 | , |
| • | ٠ | =  | _ | • |
|   |   |    |   |   |
|   |   |    |   |   |
|   |   |    |   |   |

| •   | Describe the relationship between aphids and ants.                   |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | Why are aphids of economic importance?                               |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| •   | List the types of control measures available for aphids.             |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | <u> </u>   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| •   | List the safety precautions to be followed when treating for aphids. |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| _ea | if Beetles   |
|     | The classification of leaf beetles is as follows:                    |
|     | a. Class   |
|     | h. Order   |



|     | <u> </u>   |
|-----|--|
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Lis | st the general identifying characteristics for the leaf beetles.             |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Dea | scribe the damage done by each of the damaging stages of the leaf beetles.   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Dea | scribe the control measures for the various leaf beetles.                    |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
| Lie | st the safety precautions to be followed during leaf beetle control programs |
|     |  |



# Fall Webworm

| a. Class b. Order  Describe the life cycle of the fall webworm.  Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm. | The | e classification of the fall webworm is as follows:                          |
|--|-----|--|
| Describe the life cycle of the fall webworm.  Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.                    | a.  | Class  |
| Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  | b.  | Order  |
| Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  | Des | scribe the life cycle of the fall webworm.                                   |
| Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  |     |  |
| Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  |     |  |
| Which is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?  What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  |     |  |
| What types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?  Describe the web constructed by the fall webworm.  Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  | Wh  | ich is the damaging stage of the fall webworm?                               |
| Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  | Wh  | at types of plants are damaged by the fall webworm?                          |
| Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  | De  |  |
| Describe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall webworm.  |     | <del></del>  |
|  |     | scribe the method of mechanical control that can be used for control of fall |
|  |     |  |
|  |     |  |



| _        | ist the safety precautions to be followed during fall webworm control operations |
|----------|--|
| _        | ist the safety precautions to be followed during fall webworm control operations |
| _        | ist the safety precautions to be followed during fall webworm control operations |
| _        |  |
| <u>-</u> |  |
| _        |  |
| ood/     | Borers   |
| . Т      | the classification of the wood borers is as follows:                             |
| . a.     | . Class  |
| b.       | . Order  |
| . L      | ist the two families of wood borers and their members by common name.            |
| a.       |  |
|          | (1) Adult  |
|          | (2) Larva  |
| b.       | . Family   |
|          | (1) Adult  |
|          | (2) Larva  |
| . D      | escribe the life cycle of the wood borers.                                       |
| _        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|          |  |



|      |       | _  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |
| Desc | cribe | the mechanical controls that can be used for wood borer infestations                   |
|      |       |  |
| Des  | cribe | the chemical controls that can be used for wood borer infestations.                    |
|      |       | <u> </u>   |
|      |       |  |
|      |       |  |
|      | ND C  |  |
|      |       |  |
|      | t the | PRNAMENTAL PESTS   |
| List | t the | PRNAMENTAL PESTS , identifying characteristics of the following pests:                 |
| List | t the | PRNAMENTAL PESTS , identifying characteristics of the following pests:                 |
| List | t the | PRNAMENTAL PESTS  identifying characteristics of the following pests:  er or red mites |
| List | Spid  | PRNAMENTAL PESTS  identifying characteristics of the following pests:  er or red mites |
| List | Spid  | RNAMENTAL PESTS identifying characteristics of the following pests: er or red mites    |

| (2) | Larvae                                |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
|     | . •                                   |
|     |                                       |
| Arn | ny worms                              |
| (1) | Larvae                                |
|     |                                       |
|     |                                       |
| (2) | Adults (Army Worm)                    |
|     |                                       |
|     |                                       |
| (3) | Adults (Fall Army Worm)               |
|     |                                       |
|     |                                       |
| Chi | nch bugs                              |
| (1) | Adult                                 |
|     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|     |                                       |
| (2) | Nymph                                 |
|     |                                       |
|     |                                       |



| Grubs     |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|--|
|           |      | •                                     |           |   |           |  |
|           |      | <del></del>                           |           |   |           |  |
| Grasshopy | ers  |                                       |           |   | <i>.:</i> |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|           |      |                                       | _ <u></u> |   |           |  |
|           |      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           | · | • }       |  |
| Cicadae   |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
| (1) Dog-  | day  | •                                     |           | • |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           | • |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
| (2) Perio | odic |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|           |      | <u> </u>                              |           |   |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
| Snails    |      |                                       |           | · |           |  |
|           |      |                                       |           |   |           |  |
|           | . •  |                                       |           |   |           |  |



| a. | Spider mites     |  |
|----|------------------|--|
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
| b. | Japanese beetles |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
| •  |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
| c. | Cutworms         |  |
| •• |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
| d. | Army worms       |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    |                  |  |
| e. | Grubs            |  |
|    |                  |  |
|    | <u> </u>         |  |
|    |                  |  |



| Chinch bugs  |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|--------------|-------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|
|              | · · · |   |             |   |             |   |
| 10           |       |   |             |   | _           |   |
|              |       | - | <del></del> |   | <del></del> | _ |
| Grasshoppers |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
| Cicadae      |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   | <u>.</u>    |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
| Snails       |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |
|              |       |   |             | - |             |   |
|              |       |   |             |   |             |   |



#### VEGETATION CONTROL

#### **OBJECTIVE**

Upon completion of this workbook, you will be able to perform vegetation control procedures to include collection and identification of specimens, selection and application of herbicides.

- 1. Under the direction of your instructor, collect local vegetation specimens.
- 2. Using commercial and government manuals and identification keys provided by your instructor, identify vegetation specimens and describe the growth habits of each to the instructor. Your description of the growth habits should provide the following data:
  - a. Life cycle (annual, semi-annual, or perennial)
  - b. Methods of propagation
  - c. Habitat (aquatic or terrestrial)

NOTE: The answers to the following questions will be of great value in preparing you to perform a vegetation control problem. These answers may be found in AFM 91-19, Herbicide Manual for Noncropland Weeds. Commercial texts on these subjects are also available. Consult your instructor if you wish to check out one of these commercial texts.

|    | Soil sterilants           |
|----|---------------------------|
|    |                           |
|    | <del></del>               |
|    | ·                         |
|    |                           |
| b. | Temporary soil sterilants |
|    |                           |
|    |                           |
|    |                           |



| <b>: .</b> | Selective herbicides                                |                | <br> |
|------------|---|----------------|------|
| <b>i</b> . | Nonselective herbicides                             |                |      |
|            |   |                | <br> |
| €.         | Growth retardants                                   |                | <br> |
|            |   |                |      |
|            |   |                | <br> |
|            | scribe the procedures for applying the follow 2,4-D | ng herbicides: |      |
|            |   | ng herbicides: |      |
|            |   | ng herbicides: | f    |
|            |   |                |      |
|            |   |                |      |
|            |   |                |      |
|            |   |                |      |
| a.         |   |                |      |
| Des        | 2,4-D   |                |      |



|             |          |             |          | · · · · · · | <br><u> </u>    |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|
|             | <u> </u> |             |          |             | <br>            |
|             |          | <del></del> | <u> </u> |             |                 |
|             |          |             |          | -           | <br>            |
| <del></del> |          |             |          |             | <br>            |
| Dalapon     |          |             |          |             |                 |
|             |          |             |          |             |                 |
|             |          |             |          |             |                 |
|             |          |             |          | ·<br>       |                 |
|             |          |             |          |             |                 |
| Simazine    | <u>.</u> |             |          | _           | <br>            |
|             |          | _           |          |             | <br>·           |
| <del></del> |          |             |          |             | <br><del></del> |

|                 |              | - |                    |             |             |   |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|
|                 |              |   |                    |             | _           |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   | م بند.<br>به د اند |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   | _                  | =           | <del></del> |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 | •            |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 | <del>_</del> |   |                    | <del></del> |             |   |  |
| Diuron          |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| ·- <u>-</u>     |              |   | <del>.</del>       |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 | ,            |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| <del></del>     |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             | · |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             | • |  |
| Amitrole (Amino | o-triazole)  |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              | - |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
|                 |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |
| Amitrole (Amino |              |   |                    |             |             |   |  |



| List | the classifications of herbicides on the basis of their  | 7            |
|------|--|--------------|
| a.   | Use  | ~            |
|      | · ·  | <del>-</del> |
| ь.   | Mode of action   |              |
|      |  |              |
|      |  |              |
| List | the precautions to be observed when handling and applying he                                       | rbicides.    |
|      |  |              |
|      |  |              |
|      |  |              |
|      |  |              |
|      |  | to perform   |
| The  | instructor will assign you a problem area upon which you are on control. Fill in the blanks below. |              |

